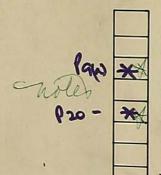


# QUESTIONNAIRE ON HOUSEHOLD RESOURCES STANDARDS OF LIVING IN THE UNITED KINGDOM 1967-68



I Housing and Living Facilities

II Employment

III Occupational Facilities and Fringe Benefits

IV Current Monetary Income

V Assets and Savings

VI Health and Disability

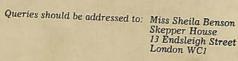
VII Social Services

VIII Private Income in Kind

IX Style of Living



A Survey carried out from the University of Essex and the University of London (L.S.E.)





FOR OFFICE USE	J.W		
5BC1	TS2-AH	FP	BP
STA C	100	CC.	de
妈妈	1 4 mg	Sing Cind	13



#### INTRODUCTION

(a) IF INFORMANT WILLING TO GIVE INTERVIEW

proceed to Q. 1 at the beginning of the Housing Section and when the interview is finished complete the Summary at the beginning of the questionnaire.

(b) IF A FIRM REFUSAL

(and no other adult member of the household is likely to give an interview now or at a later date) encourage the informant at least to answer the questions on your Summary sheets. Information on these sheets giving:

- (i) the reference number of the household
- (ii) the date of call(s)
- (iii) the reasons why no interview was obtainable (in addition to the notes on your record sheet) must be provided in all instances.

Finally, leave a copy of our introductory letter and send us the Summary sheets as soon as possible.

(c) IF PUT OFF AT FIRST CONTACT (because of illness, domestic emergency, etc.) then having made sure that no other adult member of the household is free to give an interview (unless of course circumstances clearly dictate that this enquiry should not be made), leave the introductory letter and go immediately for fear of jeopardising a later interview, asking only when a second call might be convenient. Use your record sheet to note the date and result of this first contact.

IF PUT OFF AGAIN AT SECOND CONTACT

then try at least to obtain the answers to the questions in the Summary sheets, preferably taking replies from someone in the household but, failing that, from an external source.

At this point we rely on your discretion to decide whether

- (a) the household's response should be regarded as a disguised refusal (in which case return Summary sheets and complete your record sheet accordingly); or
- (b) an interview is probably obtainable at a third call, in which case retain the Summary sheets for the time being (they can be destroyed if you obtain an interview at the third visit or returned to us if you are put off a third time).

If you are in any doubt then consult the London Office or Regional Supervisor about the advisability of a third call.

6360409 · Mixed mariage (UK & Aden) - pp 9-10 extend acc't etimicity t work Name of Interviewer Andrea Cordani: SERIAL NUMBER 6 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

Date(s) of interview(s) 23/10/68 1430

or contacts 1600

Length of interview(s) 10 nums

2 km

1 w

## Form of introduction

"My name is X. I'm from Essex/London University. We're preparing a report (writing a book) about standards of living in Britain today and how families manage. We think it's important for the Government and everyone else to know what the facts really are. We're hoping to talk to about 3,000 families throughout the country and I'd be very grateful if you could help us by answering some questions. All our information is, of course, strictly confidential."

Total actual interviewing time 3km 10 mins

#### SUMMARY: COMPLETE AFTER INTERVIEW Write Section 1, 2, 3, etc. 10 1. Interview carried out Which sections were answered 21 at first call 5. Number of other households in whole or in part by which 13 at second call persons on the household? at address . at third or later call Informant None 14 6. Household living on 2. Information for household \_\_ 2nd member (2 \_ complete skip to Q. 3 Ø ground incomplete-answer 2a basement floor 1st floor 15 CODE ALL THAT APPLY AS LISTED IN Q'AIRE (Some Sections may be listed twice) Sections Housing (a) 2nd floor 3rd floor incomplete Employment Occupational Howe 34 Answer 6a 4th floor 16 Income Assets CODE ALL THAT APPLY 5th or above 56789 Specify 4th Health Soc. Services Inc. in kind Is there a lift in the Yes 17 Style of living 5th 6 No (b) Reasons if incomplete\_ 12 18 ill/disabled does not know X 6th 7. Is there an internal or external 23 information unwilling to give information Y flight of at least 4 steps or stairs to the dwelling entrance? 19 Other (specify) 0 (0) other (specify) Semi or detached house 20 or bungalow or bungalow Ter. h'se or bungalow Self-con. flat in block Self-con. flat in house Self-con. flat attached to shop/business Room(s): furnished Other (Specify) Yes No Ó Type of Accomm. Other (specify)

#### HOUSING AND LIVING FACILITIES

#### General

Information recorded by the interviewer on the left of the main column is needed so that the circumstances of the household may be fully understood by those in the office but it may not be required for computer-

#### QUESTION 1 - Rooms

No room should be listed twice. Bedsitters should be listed as bedrooms and not also as living-rooms. Do not count a scullery or a hall or a bathroom as a room. The total number of living and dining and bedrooms should not include a kitchen if it is not large enough for a family to eat in. You will see that there are two numbered boxes in the column in which to write the numbers of bedrooms and total numbers of rooms. Each is for each digit in the total: Thus, if there are 9 or fewer rooms the number should be written in the right-hand box and "O" should be written in the left-hand box. If there are, say, 13 rooms, then "1" should be written in the left-hand and "3" in the right hand box. This will help us to avoid mistakes in transfering information to the computer.

#### QUESTION 2 - Additional or fewer rooms

Define "room" as above.

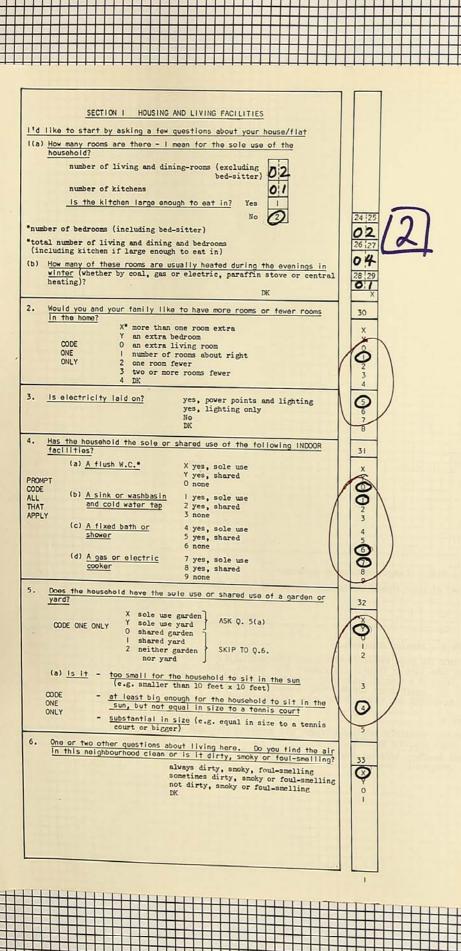
#### **QUESTION 4**

A water closet flushed by water. Chemical or earth closets are not included, nor are flush water closets which can only be reached by going outdoors across a yard, even if under cover.

#### **QUESTION 5**

A garden is any space at the front or back of the house where it is possible to grow something. A yard is an outdoor space which is covered in concrete, asphalt, etc., where there are no plants or lawn other than in boxes or barrels (if any).

If you have already seen the garden it may be unnecessary to ask the second part of the question, for it may be possible to code 3, 4 or 5. But be sure that you are taking back as well as front garden into the reckoning. Add the two together in estimating size.



#### QUESTION 8(d) - Length of housing problem

Number of years should not include any period before the age of 21.

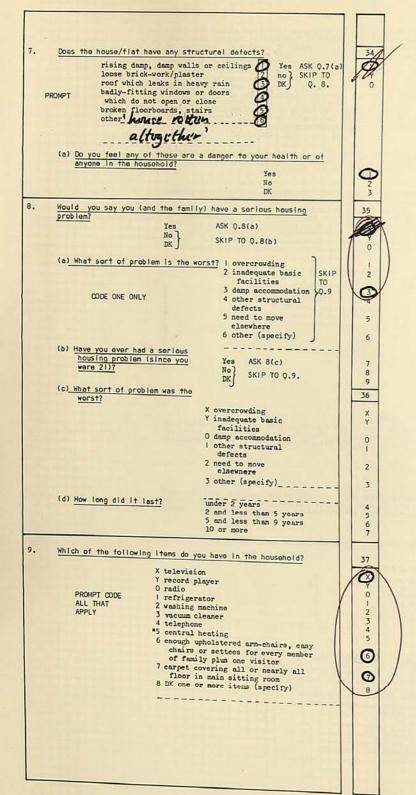
## QUESTION 9 - Structural defects

Note that the need for redecoration and refurnishing is not included. Informants may vary in their interpretation of a "defect" (for example, a woman living in a modern house may complain of small damp spots on the walls) but apart from discouraging people from regarding minor blemishes as defects you should accept what informants say.

#### QUESTION 9

Television: combined television, radio and record-playing sets may be listed under separate headings.

Central heating: uniform heating throughout dwelling (or part of dwelling) occupied by household.



#### QUESTION 10

At this point put any christian name of informant in first box on back flap, then christian names of all other adults and children in household. In complex households always list children immediately after their parent(s) or guardian(s). Otherwise, in the case, say, of a married couple and adolescent children you may find it easiest to list according to age: first the wife who is, say 54, husband 55, children 26, 24, 20, 17 and 14. When you write in information throughout the questionnaire please keep rigorously to the particular column for each named person in the household. Specifically "household" information is recorded in the first column. The informant's answers about himself should always be entered in the next column. The list of members under Q. 10 may have to be later modified according to who is temporarily residing in the household or who is temporarily away. This should be checked carefully. Boarders of more than four weeks residence should be recorded as members of the household; lodgers and sub-tenants will require separate questionnaires.

#### \* HOUSEHOLD TYPE

On the back of the questionnaire you will find a code list of household composi-tions. When you are checking the questionnaire put the appropriate code for this household in the box allocated under the double asterisk

#### Definition of a Household

A private household comprises one person living alone or a group of persons living together, having some or all meals together and benefiting from a common housekeeping. Persons who have resided in the household for at least four weeks and are not expected to leave shortly, and persons who have resided in the household for less than four weeks but are not expected to leave again after that period, should be listed as members. Persons who are felt to be members of the household but are away (e.g. students or men at work) should only be included if they have been away for less than 13 weeks and are expected back within the total period of 13 weeks (code under 10(d)).

#### OTIECTION 10(a)

#### OUESTION 10(d)

Age-group: code as below 0 - 1 01	QUESTION I	10(6)	QUESTION IU(d)
5 - 9 03 Otherwise away on indusy 15 - 19 05 Otherwise working away from home 20 - 29 06 Prison, approved school, Borstal, detention, etc. 30 - 39 07 Children's Home or foster home 40 - 49 08 Boarding school, college, university 50 - 59 09 Other (specify) 60 - 64 10 70 - 79 12 80 and over 13 DK X	Age-group: co 0 - 1 2 - 4 5 - 9 10 - 14 15 - 19 20 - 29 30 - 39 40 - 49 50 - 59 60 - 64 65 - 69 70 - 79 80 and over	ode as below 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10	Code reasons as below Hospital/nursing Home/convalescent Home Staying with relative or friend Otherwise away on holiday In armed services/merchant navy Otherwise working away from home Prison, approved school, Borstal, detention, etc. Children's Home or foster home Boarding school, college, university

#### QUESTION 10(f) - Court order

A maintenance order secured through the courts. If no action has been taken to confirm the separation then code 1; in this situation at least the spouse in the household accepts that man and wife are not living together and there is no immediate prospect of them so doing.

#### QUESTION 11

If answer yes, complete other parts of question and amend Q. 10 if someone included in answers to that question who proves in fact to be a temporary visitor or guest (i.e. who has stayed less than 4 weeks and not expected to stay for total period longer than 4 weeks).

#### QUESTION 11(a)

If there is more than one visitor enter information for all in box or on this left hand page.

#### QUESTION 11(f) Code as follows:

Relative staying without payment	1
Friend staying without payment	2
Relative staying with payment	3
Friend staying with payment	4
Other person staying with payment	5
Other (e.g. nurse/student -specify	6

#### **OUESTION 12**

If any person is felt to belong to the household and is expected to return to it after a total absence of less than thirteen weeks (e.g. at University, in hospital, at work, staying with relatives), then the interviewer should include such a person in the replies to Q. 10. But the information should also be recorded here in Q.12.

#### CION 12(h) Prompt and code as follows:

QUESTION 12(n) Frompt and	couc as ronons.
Hospital/nursing/convalescent/re	esidential Home
Staying with relative or friend	esidential Home
Otherwise away on holiday	
In armed services/merchant nav	y
At boarding school, college or t	iniversity
Otherwise working away from h	ome
Approved school/Borstal/detenti	on centre, etc.
Children's Home/foster home	
Prison	
Other (specify)	

10. Now I would like to ask some questions about each person living here at present: I mean someone living here for more than a month, or someone here less than that but expected to stay longer than a month, or someone here less than that but expected to stay longer than a month.  (a) First of all, can you tell me how many persons aged 15 and over there are?  - And how many children under 15?  (b) And now can you tell me who they all are?  DESCRIBE RELATIONSHIP TO INFORMANT IN EACH COLUMN (e.g. husband, son or other relationships between members)  LIST NAMES AND AGES ON BACK FLAP FOR REFERENCE  related to informant not related to informant male female  (c) Was he/she here last night or was he/she away - staying with a relative or because Not here ASK Q.10(d) why not? *	
CODE REASON	
(c) How old are set to be to	
(f) Are you (is he/she) married or unmarried?	
X unmarried Y married, present last night O married, away last night I married, separated - no court order Z married, separated - court order ASK Q. divorced J divorced J divorced	
4 vidowed ASK Q.10(1)	
(g) How long is it since your husband/wife was at home?  OR (h) How long is it since you were living years if 1 or more	
together as man and wife?  (1) How long is it since you were widowed?  (2) How long is it since you were widowed?  (3) How long is it since you were widowed?  (4) How long is it since you were widowed?  (5) How long is it since you were widowed?  (6) How long is it since you were widowed?  (7) How long is it since you were widowed?  (8) How long is it since you were living years if 1 or more less than 1 year, more less than 2 months or less you were living years if 1 or more less than 1 year, more le	
7	38 39 4
* CODE HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS)  11. Is there anyone staying with you who doesn't usually live here or who will be living here for you who doesn't usually live here or	202
visitor, say?	41
yes ASK Q.11(a) no SKIP TO Q.12	ð
(a) What is his relationship to you? (b) Sox? (c) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP	42
(d) How long has he/she lived here? (e) How much longer do you expect	
him to stay? (f) What is his/her reason for	
stayIng/IIvIng here?	
12. You have told me who lives here. Can I just check whether	1.2
any dependent children who are away at present?  (b) Any adult member is a way of the second and the second at present?  (c) Any adult member is a way of the second and the second at t	36-
- in hospital, at college or on holiday, for example? no, neither child nor adult Q.13	9
(c) What is his relationship to you? (d) Sex?	3
(e) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP (f) How long has he been away?	94
him to be away? (in yeeks)	
CODE REASON	
the household help to pay for his/her keep? Who?	
(J) About how much a week does he pay?	

12 2 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 14 15 14 1	22 ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (
12 2 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13	2
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	
13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 14 15 14 14 15	
14 15 14 15	
14,15 14,15 14,15 14	
07080301	
16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	
X Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	
17 18 17 18 17 18 17 18 17 18 17 18 17 18 17 18 17 18 17 18 17 18 17 18 17	8

#### QUESTION 13(a)

"Marriage": include common law marriage if in fact revealed by informant.

#### QUESTION 13(b)

Code whereabouts of parents only in terms of the replies so far given (or given later) by the informant. Direct questions might seem to be very offensive and they must be avoided. Indirect questions will be helpful according to the circumstances. For example, it may transpire that one child is the half-sister of another. It would then be very reasonable to ask "How are they related?" Or when it becomes obvious that one parent is not present, it would be reasonable to ask "Does John see his father regularly?"

"Accorded stepfather" or "Accorded stepmether" describes a man

"Accepted stepfather" or "Accepted stepmother" describes a man or woman not legally married to the natural mother or father of the child(ren) who has been in the household for at least 13 weeks and who is clearly accepted by the informant as the "stepfather" or "stepmother" of the child(ren) living in the household, albeit not accepted by law in this role

#### QUESTION 14(a) Play within easy reach

This means that the mother can rush to a tearful child within, say, 30 seconds of hearing a wail. A "safe place" could of course include the garden.

13. ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN OR WITH CHILDREN LIVING TEMPORARILY AWAY
(IF NONE SKIA TO 0.17)
We have to check on adopted children or step-children. Have you or
your husband/wife been married before? X yes, married twice or more - IF ANY CODED O never married once
I married DK times

Z does not apply 2 does not apply (a) is the child (are any of the children) in the 3 yes household from a previous marriage?

CODE EACH CHILD 5 DK (b) Is the child (are any of the children) an adopted or foster child? 6 yes, adopted 7 yes, foster 8 no CODE EACH CHILD 9 DK INTERVIEWER: NOTE ANY HELPFUL INFORMATION BELOW AND CODE FOR EACH DEPENDENT CHILD X both (natural) parents present: married : not married o mother present: and legal stepfather
: and accepted stepfather

father present: and legal stepmother 2 rather present: and legal stepmother
3 : and accepted stepmother\*
4 mother present only
5 father present only
6 neither present: both alive
7 neither present: father alive
8 neither present: mother alive
9 neither present: neither alive ASK ALL WITH CHILD AGED I - 4

Is there a safe place for him/her to play within casy reach of the home? Y yes O no I DK 2 does not apply 15. ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN AGED 5 - 10 ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN AGED 5 - 10

Is there a safe place nearby to which he/she can no unaccompa 3 yes 4 no 5 DK 6 does not apply Do the children have enough good places to play Indoors without troubling the neighbours? X no, not enough space and annoys neighbours Y no, not enough space O no, enough space but annoys neighbours I yes 2 DK 3 does not apply 17. ASK ALL How long have each of you in the household lived at this address? y all life
0 less than 3 months
1 3 months and less than 6 months
2 6 months and less than 1 year
3 1 year and less than 2 years
4 2 years and less than 5 years
5 5 years and less than 15 years
6 15 years or more

7 DK Q.17(a) (a) How many times have each of you moved in the past two years? once twice three times 4 four times 5 five times Bix or more times DK

19	10 19 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
x x x x x x x x	x
0     0 <td></td>	
	0 1 2 3 4 5
	2 3 4 5
3 3	4 5
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	2
	6
	7 8
9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	20
v	
X X X X X X X X X Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	0
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2
4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	3
6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	5
X	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	9
x x x x x x x x x	X
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	Y
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	Y 0 1
	2
3 3 3 3 3 3	
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	3 4 5 6
00 00 00 0	6
22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	22
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	v
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	X
$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$	i
23 23 27 27 27	3
25 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23	23
Y Y Y Q Y Y Y Y	Y
	0
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	2 3
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	6 7
24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24	24
2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1	1
Q Q 3 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	2 3
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	6 7

#### QUESTION 18 Birthplace

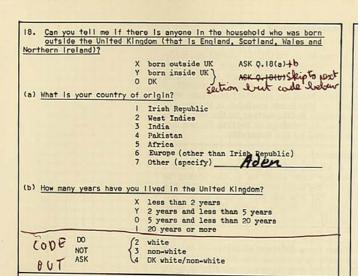
Note that some coloured persons (especially children) will have been

#### QUESTION 18(b) Non-white

We are seeking to distinguish between coloured and non-coloured immigrants. Listen carefully to the informant when he or she is answering for other members of the household about country of origin and years of residence. You should base your codes on observation together with inferences from what you are told in the interviews. When you have not observed a particular member of the household and there is reasonable cause for asking whether he or she is coloured (e.g. because statements have been made about an external country of birth, or you are working in an immigrant area), you may ask "Is he/she coloured?" If this question would seem tactless do not ask but code "DK white/non-white". In general, people of African, Indian, Asian or Arab origin should be coded as non-white, in that our society at large tends to classify such people as "coloured". Those of European origin should in general be coded as white.

Some difficulties will inevitably be encountered (an Arab informant

Some difficulties will inevitably be encountered (an Arab informant who looks European) but the majorities of such difficulties should be solved by learning the country of origin. A minority will remain (e.g. the man born in France who may or may not be an Indian or a Tunisian Arab) and we must rely on the interviewer obtaining the best information possible.



			_	_		_	_			
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10	
25	25/	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	
Ø.	Po	80	Ö	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	Charles Company
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	
26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	-
× × 0 - 0 3 4	₹0- ~0°	× × 0 - 204	X Y 0 - 204	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	

Ane children of mixed marriages word as non-white?

#### SECTION II EMPLOYMENT

#### General

This section and the next (Occupational Facilities) should normally This section and the next (Occupational Facilities) should normally be asked of each adult earner in the household. If you happen to be interviewing the housewife during the day you should ask these questions as they apply to herself (and also to any children and adult dependants — e.g. elderly widowed mother) and then a separate (shorter) interview with the husband (and any other adult earner who is not available at the time of the first interview) to ask him for answers to this section, to the section on occupational facilities, to the questions on earnings in Section IV and any other questions which cannot be answered by the housewife.

#### QUESTION 1 Attended paid employment

All persons working for gain. If a housewife, retired person or even a schoolchild works a few hours for pay each week, he or she should be included. Also count man who is not at his main occupation (and even who may be thought of as unemployable) but who has pay from a minor job. We will be able to check in analysis. Our purpose is not to miss casual earnings and supplementary sources of income.

#### QUESTION 2 Two jobs

If a person does some kind of job for a different employer or on own behalf in his "spare" time this counts as a second job. Even if it is the same kind of job but is separately paid for (e.g. decorator working in spare time for himself) it should be counted as second job.

#### QUESTION 3 House or flat

Includes house combined with business premises or farm; but the question has been introduced primarily to cater for women home-workers on piece rates. Note that it refers to any second as well as the principal

#### QUESTION 4 Starting and finishing work times

The question applies to last week. Ignore variations in working hours from week to week. If working times were the same on at least three days of the week regard them as "usual". If there were two shifts (e.g. morning and evening), list according to starting time of the first and finishing time of the second, and note fact on left.

#### QUESTION 5 Aid in calculating hours of work

The table below assumes a 5-day week and 1 hour for lunch. Note that each digit should be put in each separate part of the box (i.e. one digit under No. 29 and the other under No. 30).

Starting	Finishing time							
time	4.30 p.m.	5.00 p.m.	5.30 p.m.	6.00 p.m.				
7.00 a.m.	421	45	473	50				
7.30 a.m.	40	421	45	471				
8.00 a.m.	37½ 35	40	421	45				
8.30 a.m.	35	371	40	421				
9.00 a.m.	321	35	371	40				
9.30 a.m.	30	$32\frac{1}{2}$	35	351				
10.00 a.m.	271	30	$32\frac{1}{2}$	35				

### QUESTION 6 NOT AT WORK

Note that this question must also be answered for persons working last week for less than 30 hours Unemployed: as distinct from "off sick" or temporarily off work (e.g. on holiday). The replies will be, for example: "I lost my job"; "I'm out of a job"; "There was redundancy at the firm so I'm out of work for the moment". Sometimes a person may say he is both unemployed AND sick or disabled, or it may for other reasons be difficult to specify just one code. Accept the best answer given by the informant even if you observe that someone who says he is unemployed is obviously sick or disabled (and vice-versa). Later questions are designed to establish whether or not he is seeking work and whether or not he is chronically sick or disabled.

#### Unpaid holiday

Part of our purpose in asking if holidays are unpaid is to ensure that 5 is not coded rather than the underlying reasons coded as 7, 8 or 9. Distinguishing between paid and unpaid holidays introduces complications but may be worthwhile (a) for the opportunity afforded to probe the reasons an unpaid holiday is being taken and (b) later when calculating weeks not at work in provious year. weeks not at work in previous year.

luf. is the two to help out.

SECTION II EMPLOYMENT										
1. Can you tell me who in the household was at work last week, for any										
number of hours, however few?										
attended paid employment, or self employed * not attending paid employment) SKIP TO Q.6 DK										
2. Just the one job, or more than one? I mean did you do any spare-										
time or regular paid work? * one job two or more jobs										
3. Is the work carried out here in the house or flat? *										
yes, main/only occupation yes, secondary occupation(s) only no										
4. What was the usual hour at which you started and finished work oach day last week? *										
X worked from before 8 am to 6 pm (or earlier)										
CODE ONE Y before 8 am and finished after 6 pm ONLY ON O 8 am (or after) to 6 pm (or earlier)										
BASIS OF   8 am (or after) and finished after 6 mm										
ANSWER 2 after 6 pm to 8 am (or earlier) 3 no usual hour of starting and/or finishing										
5. Can you tell me the total number of hours you worked last week (counting all jobs for which you received pay)?										
IF WORKED LESS THAN 30 HOURS ASK 0.5(a) DK										
IF WORKED 30 HOURS OR MORE SKIP TO 0.14										
(a) When did you last work 30 hours X less than 6 months ago										
or more in a week? Y 6 months and less than 1 year										
0 1 and less than 3 years 3 and less than 10 years										
3 and less than 10 years 2 10 or more years										
3 never										
Such a job were available?  Such a job were available?										
CODE ONE ONLY 7 no, would not wish to										
ON BASIS OF ANSWER 8 no, could not do so										
6. IF NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS Why weren't you at work last week?										
OR Why weren't you at work full-time? X nousewife										
0 student Y retired										
pre-school or school child SKIP TO NEXT										
* 2 unemployed SECTION										
PROMPT 3 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped										
5 paid holiday										
ONLY * 6 unpaid holiday										
7 not working because: school holidays 8 : caring for someone										
in										
deputising for house- vife										
X other (specify)										
Y DK										

	_					_	_	_		
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10	
27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	
å	<b>A</b>	ø	φ	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	
1 2	10	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	
3 4 5	3	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	
28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	
X Y 0 1 2 3	0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O - 23	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	
29 30	29 30	29 30	29 30	29 30	29 30	2930	2950	2930	2950	H
i X	50	1 1 X	X	IX	i I X	1 1X 31	I	1 1 1 31	1 1X 31	
31 X	31 X	31 X	31 X	31	31	-	31			H
	(3)	1	740	×	X	X	×	х	X	
Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	
5 6 7 8 9										
32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	
<b>⊗</b> • • •	X Y O	× > °О	<b>⊝</b> ∘	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O	
2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	X Y O	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	
8	8	8	8	8				- 1		
9	9	9	9	9	8	8	8	8	8 -	H
33	33	33	33	33	33	33	9 33	33	9 -	Ħ
X	X	X	X	×	X	X	X	X	X	

## QUESTION 7(b) Last Occupation

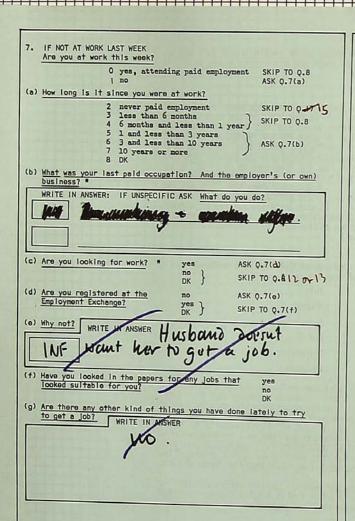
Write in the occupation on the left of the columns. Identify the person to whom the information applies in the little box (i.e. Inf or 2nd or 3rd etc.) This will both allow you to enter information for a second or third person if that proves to be applicable and for the office to code in the right column(s) on the basis of your information.

#### QUESTION 7(c) Looking for work

You will find yourself asking retired persons as well as unemployed and other persons this question. Sometimes it will be entirely applicable because persons who have been retired by their employers or have automatically ceased employment upon reaching a pensionable age of, say, 60, may in fact be seeking alternative work. It may even be applicable for some persons in their seventies and eighties. But sometimes it will plainly be inapplicable to frail persons of extreme age, especially women. In this case code "NO" and skip to Q. 8. When in doubt, however, you should ask the question.

pplicable ave autosay, 60, say, 60, say, 60, say, 60, say, 60, sable for to get a sable for to get a sable for to get a substitute that is not really seriously hying think.

She cannot relum to the firm she was working for before she had the baby as they have just more.



Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10	
\$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 1	0	0	
204 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8									
34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	+
35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	
Y	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	XYO	X Y O	X Y O	
2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	-
36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	t
<b>9</b> 56	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	

#### QUESTION 8 Work record

Our aim is to trace persons whose work record is not full and to establish both numbers of weeks off work and numbers of weeks in which fewer than 30 hours were worked.

#### Weeks off work in year

The procedure is first to ask the general question about numbers of weeks off work. Some informants will be uncertain of the right answer. They can be encouraged by prompts about the last spell off work for unemployment, then sickness and so on down the list. Whenever it is clear they are going back more than 12 months you should move on to the next eventuality on the list. In the appropriate column note the number of weeks for all spells of unemployment, sickness, etc. You must record "O" in all open boxes when the person has had no spell off work for that reason. You may ignore the codes "X" and "Y" under each open box. They are for office use. For easy reference you can record each spell off work alongside the months listed below. (You may in rare instances interview persons, say, who had five or six spells off work through sickness and may need to show some rough working to arrive at the right total. (Please leave any rough working in case of queries.) rough working in case of queries.)

## List member of household (informant, 2nd, 3rd) and weeks off work and reason

January	July
February	August
March	September
April	October
May	November
June	December

Some informants may have a quick answer for the first general question (usually because they have a very full or almost empty record of work in the year). You should nonetheless use the same procedure of asking about each type of eventuality and each spell off work as a check. If an informant says he hasn't been off work except for "just odd days because of colds and so on" ASK How much would it amount to over the past twelve months—one week, two weeks? AND CODE ACCORDINGLY. For informants (e.g. housewives or students) who have only worked for a few weeks in the year, you may find it quicker to establish first how long they were at work.

As with so many other questions about "the last twelve months" in this questionnaire, informants will often find it helpful if you encourage them to think forwards from a date exactly a year ago.

FOR ALL WORKING AT LEAST ONE WEEK DURING PAST 12 MONTHS Inft 2nd 3rd 4th 5th About how many weeks have your been off work for any reason in the past 12 months? - I mean for sickness, unemployment and so on, but also paid and unpaid holidays. \* WRITE IN TOTAL NUMBER OF WEEKS 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 0 PROMPT ACCORDING TO REPLY: unemployment \_ XYXY For Instance, when were you last off work sick? And how long did it last?

(IF WITHIN YEAR: And the sickness or injury . XY time before that?) Y XY 39 39 39 39 39 Ö disability or handicap XYXYXYXY PROMPT FROM LIST AND 40 40 40 WRITE IN TOTAL WEEKS ALL SPELLS OFF WORK holiday: paid XYXY holiday: unpaid \_ XYXYXYXY Y 42 42 42 6 not working because of school holidays caring for someone who is ill 44 44 deputising for housewife YXYXYXY 45 resuming duties as housewife Y XYXY 46 46 46 stopped work upon marriage or for honeymo 46 46 46 67 for childbirth 48 48 49 **O** taking up or resuming full-time study 49 49 XYXY 50 50 other (specify) Q 51 off work, reason not known, or reason not given X Y X 52<sup>T</sup> 52 53 52 53 (a) CHECK, So you had weeks not working altogether in the past 12 months? 52 | 53 52 | 53 WRITE IN 24 019 total weeks not working 1 54 55 54 | 55 54 | 55 54 55 54 55 54 55 54 55 54 55 54 55 54 55 28 43 total weeks working 56 57 56 1 57 56 57 56 57 5657 (b) In the total you have given me of the weeks worked, how many were there (approximately) WRITE IN NUMBER In which you worked less than 30 hours? 56 57 561 57 56,57 56575657 0.0 00 (c) Have you ever had a spell off work continuously for as long as 8 weeks or more because of 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 PROMPT sickness unemployment anything else (specify) XYO X XYOI2 yes ô 0 0 o Ö no DK 0 0 (d) FOR THOSE WHO HAVE HAD 8 WEEKS OR MORE CONSECUTIVELY OFF WORK, DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS FOR REASONS OF SICKNESS, INJURY, OR DISABILITY 2 2 Would you say that the work you were doing was responsible in any way for your being off work? DK SKIP TO Q.9 3 4 5 6 3 4 5 6 3 4 5 6 4 5 6 456 (a) How was that? | WRITE ANSWER BELOW 6

Q. 116). 2 w was Q.9. QUESTION 9 concerned about Exclude Bank Holidays in counting up holiday entitlement. List number of weeks to nearest week. Do not insert "  $\frac{1}{2}$  ". the practice of greasing money in which he claimed had QUESTION 10 Occupation 1148- M operated in the last 2 see instructions above for Q. 7(b). Start by recording member of household in left-hand box (informant, 2nd, 3rd, etc.) and then carefully note occupation and industry or business. The office will code in the right-hand columns on the basis of your information. Avoid all vague terms, e.g. "engineer". If you find the answer too general or difficult to understand always ask "What do you do?" and write in the answer. In many households there will be only one or two persons who have been at work in the it. Wurdin he thought was nopmsible for him losing holiday pay holds there will be only one or two persons who have been at work in the past twelve months. If necessary you can use all the space in the box just for one or two persons, providing it is clear to which person(s) the his job the last time. 2 was wates Bruifly, his story was information applies. that toribes (watch, QUESTION 11 Change of Job had been offered by Pakistamis by the furnam Note that sub-questions (a) - (d) apply only to persons changing their jobs less than five years previously. ( English & while ) in Yxchange for johs, which they got Oute in the jobs they (there were 2) continued to give puseul Government training centre. The forewarm while also accepting muney for from other Pakistanis and West Indians to procure jobs for them. I'm claimed that this namely coffine \$50 West Indians to procure jobs for them. I'm claimed that this namely coffine \$50 was shared out between the foreman and the Pakistanis alwady in jobs. The foreman then made life as supleasant as he continued in the pakistanis alwady in jobs. The foreman then made life as supleasant as he continued to the pakistanis alwady in jobs. for those workers not giving him 'presents' and either waited his they were so miserable at bring avoided, thousand at the that they left of their communication or frame and an according to the state of their communication of frame and an according to the state of Our object is to check on men taking a re-training or training course, whether or not they changed their job. Some men may have taken a course and gone back to their former job or employers. Others may be unemployed and yet have taken such a course. accurd, or fruid an sort of wason given for the dismissals were 'vule-book' things like smoking in the toilets, which everyone infringed but which only the five new sached for. In his last job, 2 nd and 3 English while workers were the only ones left, out of 15 men, who more not bribing the sweman. I English worker then left of his own accord, while 2nd and the other 2 west sacked for taking 5 mins QUESTION 13 Fall in Earnings was understandably bitter about this series of events, which happened in the was understandably bitter about this series of events, which happened in the subsequent earnings and code the extent of the fall in the right-hand columns.

You may be asked what you mean by "big" fall. Accept whatever the informant thinks is big. Put the information in the box, including the approximate earnings previously as well as the subsequent earnings and code the extent of the fall in the right-hand columns.

You may be asked what you mean by "big" fall. Accept whatever the information in the box, including the approximate earnings previously as well as the subsequent earnings and code the extent of the fall in the right-hand columns.

You may be asked what you mean by "big" fall. Accept whatever the information in the box, including the approximate earnings previously as well as the subsequent earnings and code the extent of the fall in the right-hand columns.

You may be asked what you mean by "big" fall. Accept whatever the information in the box, including the approximate earnings previously as well as the subsequent earnings and code the extent of the fall in the right-hand columns.

You may be asked what you mean by "big" fall. Accept whatever the information in the box, including the approximate earnings previously as well as the subsequent earnings and code the extent of the fall in the right-hand columns.

You may be asked what you mean by "big" fall. Accept whatever the information in the box, including the approximate earnings previously as well as the subsequent earnings and code the extent of the fall in the right-hand columns.

You may be asked what you mean by "big" fall. Accept whatever the information in the box, including the approximate earnings previously as well as the subsequent earnings and code the extent of the fall in the information in the box, including the approximate earnings are code to be a selected to be a selec Bradford (Yarks), and soud that his case was not unique. It immistakeably influenced his opinion of Pakistanis, whome he despised, and was upset because being column dimself he was humper in with those who were reputation! I asked him whether getting every decent wan a bad

9. You've told me how many weeks paid hollday you took last year. How many weeks are you entitled to (excluding Bank Holldays)?
* number of weeks
10. What is your occupation? (or last occupation IF AT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS)
WRITE IN MAIN JOB AND EMPLOYER'S (OR OWN)
INF Box -maker / carton mgr susiness
200 Crane shinger / steel works
SECOND JOB
IF REPLY UNSPECIFIC ASK "What do you do?"
II. When dld you last change your job? *
X less than 5 years ago ASK 0.11(a) Y more than 5 years ago SKIP TO 0.12
it -   because you were made redundant?
ONE ONLY 3 DK
(b) Can you tell me how it came about?  WRITE IN ANSWER
2 kg see note
(c) Did you have any retraining? in-service training
in-service training attending IRU, etc other (specify)
onet (specify)
(d) How did you find or hear 2 labour exchange
about your present job?  3 advertisement  4 recommendation by relative
6 recommended to possible vacancy
12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY
Can I just check. Have you been on a trade, Industrial rehabilitation or Government training course of any kind in the last 5 years (whether or not you have changed your job)? *
yes ASK 0.12(a)
DNA SKIP TO 0.13
(a) Who arranged I+? Government
employer armed services
other (specify)
(c) Did it help you to get a better lob?
yes no DK
13. Have you ever experienced a big fall in earnings?
von
no } SKIR TO 0 14
CODE APPROXIMATE PERCENTAGE FALL IN EARNINGS  (a) When? (b) Why? (c) from how much to how much?
year year
under 10%
19 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
19

\_\_\_\_\_

1 1	Inft	204	1 7 .			1			90.00		-		No.	#
	59	2nd 59	3rd	4th	5†		6th		7	8		9 10	)	4
	2	2	59	59	51	9	59		59	59	5	9 59	)	7
	Х Ү	X Y	XY	x	r x	Y	×	Y >	( Y	X	YX	YX	Y	
-	60	60	60	60	60	)	60	6	50	60	60	60	9	
	7						ME DE			7				
-	61	61	61	61	61		61	6		61	61	61	-	
	X 0 1 2 3 9	<b>* 5</b>	X Y 0 1 2 3 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 <b>q</b>	X Y 0 1 2 3		X Y 0 1 2 3	1 2 3		X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3		
	62 X	62 X	62	62	62	4	62	62	6	2	62	62		Ħ
	62 X Y 0	62 X Y 0	62 X Y 0	62 X Y 0	X Y O		62 X Y 0	X Y O	91 = 3	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O		
F	2	(Q)	2	1	1		1	1	_	1	1	1		Н
	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7		2 3 4 5 6 7	234567		2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7		
	63	63	63	63	63	-	63	63	63	3 6	3	63		
64		2 3 4 5 64 65	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 64   65	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 64 65	64	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I	7701		X Y O I	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5		
	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	A	X Y O	XYO	3	X Y O	X Y O	XYO		
	66	66	66	66	66	E W	66	66	66	66	5.40			
	φ̈́	ģ	X Y O	X Y o	X Y O		X Y O	XYO	X Y O	X		X Y O		
	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4		1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	24 27 4	2 3 4		

(cont) job surking for nivios and Exlahires wasn't charactershic of Arabs ho, and he sand that it was: the difference was, he said, that an Arab would do it as a matter of duty and by b use influence. The admitted that some Pakistanus might be doing this ho, but was unvinced that for the majority it was a money making racket based on bribery and without any tense of what is right for order family and meself! It was sad b

walise during this

inherview that even

#### QUESTION 14 Best job

If you are asked "What do you mean by 'best'?" you should say "It is up to you to decide" (adding, but only if necessary, "whether it's best because of the money, the people, the job in itself or anything else"). of course there will be people who give a mixture of reasons. Code the one they treat as most important. If they are undecided code DK.

#### **QUESTION 15**

A few persons — e.g. students — may have worked for part of the last year, or may work every Saturday and still be in full-time education. We will be asking about them later. Code them as still in full-time education.

#### QUESTION 15(a) Years of full-time education

The question is worded so that if someone has missed a year's schooling because of illness, say, between the ages of 5 and 14, he can adjust his answer accordingly. You can check (or aid other informants trying to reach an answer) by deducting five years from the leaving age and then asking if the result allows for any absence because of hospitalisation, war evacuation, military service, or any other reason. Note that full-time education can be provided in hospital. Only deduct a year if ALL of it was spent out of school. When writing in leaving age and number of years education remember again to insert each digit.

2 nd didn't attend school in Aden his he was 8

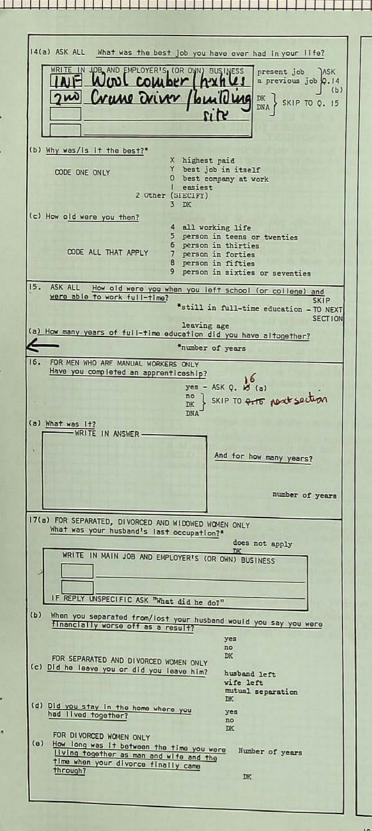
#### **QUESTION 16 Manual Workers**

If you are in doubt from what you have been told about a man's job whether it is manual ask, "How do you do your work? Is it mostly heavy work, or operating a machine or mostly with your hands?" If he indicates any of these ask Q. 16. If still in doubt ask the question and write a note.

#### QUESTION 17(a) Husband's occupation

Follow same procedure as above under Question 10. It will be even more necessary to probe for the exact type of job. Encourage the woman to tell you what her husband did, since the answer is most important for us in classifying occupational status.

within a minurity (the side him) now being viewed in hours what was really a social problem, was being viewed in hours what was really a social problem, was being viewed in hours of the participants, and had been generalised out to include other aspects of behaviour. He even ended up by saying 'And what other aspects of behaviour. He even ended up by saying 'And what i were they've horrible with women!' which in view of some similar comments was often heard about Arabs, struck me as rather ironic!



-	г		11-1		,							
	ļ	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10	
	ŀ	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67			
		Ø	0	X	X	X	X	Y	X	X	X	
		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	X	. 1	1	1	1	Ĭ	1	Ĭ	Ĭ	1	0	
1		[1]	161									
	T											
	F	68	68	68 Y	68 X	68	68	68	68	68	68	
	I	0		X	Y	X	X	X	68 X Y	X	X Y 0 1 2 3	
		0 1 2 3	0	0 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	1	2 3	2 3	0 1 2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	0 1 2 3	2	
	Ш						,	3	3	1 3	3	
1	Ш	6	4	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5	4 5	4	4	4	4	4	
		0	10	6	5	6	6	5 6 7	5 6 7	6	6	
	ı	8 9	8 9	8	7 8	5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	8	8	5 6 7 8	4 5 6 7 8 9	
ı		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	
1	69	9 70	69 70	69   70	69 70	69 70	69 7	0 697	059,70	05970	6970	
		, ×,	16	×	,×	X	i x	1			1x	
	H	14		- !	-		i	1		1	1	
	7		71 72	71   72	71 72	The second second	71   7	2 717:	27172	7 1 72	7172	
ŀ	1	69	08	- 1	1		1		1	į		į
ı	H	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	
ı	1	X	×	×	X	X	X	×	x	×	×	I
		0	9	X Y O	0	Y 0	Y 0	Y	Y	XYO	X Y O	ţ
	-	74	74		1	- 1	- 1	1	Ĭ	Ĭ	Ĭ	ł
		/4	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	Ŧ
		9. 11		A Charles								Į
Ø	ľ	44.										t
				100								ŀ
				100								İ
	-	76						4 9				H
		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	-
ı		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	F
ı					7			1	1	Υ	Y	
			3	nin 6.								-
			and and									
1												
ı	H	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	
		X	X Y O	X Y O	X	×	X	X	X	х	x	
		0	0	Ö	Ö	X Y O	0	0	0	X Y O	X Y O	
0		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	+	
ı		2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	3 4	3 4	2 3	2	2	2 3 4	
						-1001	4	4	4	2 3 4	4	
		5 6 7	5 6 7	5	5 6 7	5	5 6	5	5 6 7	5	5 6 7	
	-	77	77	7	77	7	7	7		7	7	
					- 11	77	77	77	77	77	77	
	H											
3	r	20	28	. x	×	X	х	X	X	x	×	
		4	4				17.7					
	-	29	24	74	24							

#### OCCUPATIONAL FACILITIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS

#### General

Our intention is to invite anyone who has been working full-time to tell us about working conditions and fringe benefits. This will include anyone currently sick or unemployed who has been in full-time work in the last 12 months.

NORMALLY QUESTIONS SHOULD NOT BE ASKED ON SOMEONE ELSE'S BEHALF: THEY SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO THE PERSON IN OR RECENTLY IN A PARTICULAR EMPLOYMENT.

But if two brothers, or husband and wife, work in the same factory or if otherwise the informant has good reason for knowing the employment conditions, then the interviewer may exercise discretion.

#### QUESTION 1 Outdoors

In determining whether mainly outdoors, you should find whether proportion of working time spent outdoors exceeds 50 per cent. Those working outdoors but under cover (e.g. some dock labourers and railway porters) should be counted as outdoors. Where conditions have changed, the question should be applied to the most recent conditions (e.g. last work) week at work).

#### **QUESTION 2 Facilities**

We are interested only in facilities provided by the employer. Disregard provisions and facilities which may happen to be available but which are not provided by the employer (e.g. garage hand who uses W.C. and washing facilities in neighbouring shop, or printer's apprentice who nips into local café for tea). For someone currently sick or unemployed the questions apply to the last job he held during the previous 12 months.

Facilities for washing Note that there must be hot water, soap and towel if "yes" is to be coded. Include liquid soap and paper towels in definition if necessary.

#### QUESTIONS 2 and 3 Writing in questions which do not apply

Working conditions vary widely and it is impossible to devise questions which fit them all. If you are satisfied that the answer yes or no to a particular question is meaningless or inappropriate DO NOT CODE alongside the item but write in underneath how many of the 8 or 10 items do not apply.

#### QUESTION 3 Sufficient Heating

The test is whether the informant feels cold at his work more often than the occasional instance of there being a heating breakdown or a really big freeze.

Facilities for washing Note that there must be hot water, soap, towel and mirror if "yes" is to be coded. You may count liquid soap as "soap" and paper towels and even a hand drying machine as equivalent to a towel if necessary.

Place for lunch Eating at bench or desk does not count.

Place to keep clothes e.g. cupboard, locker, wardrobe, hook in small room, etc. The wording should make clear that we are interested both in a place where clothes can be kept and one where they will be reasonably safe.

SECTION III OCCUPATIONAL FACILITIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS ONLY FOR EMPLOYEES WORKING 30 HOURS A WEEK OR MORE FOR AT LEAST ONE WEEK IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS self-employed, Does Not Apply otherwise Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.14 I'd like to ask you a few questions about your work. Do you work outdoors or indoors? O mainly outdoors - one or mainly one place of work ASK Q.2

- different places of work SKIP TO Q.4

Transport travelling SKIP TO Q.4

a mainly indoors - one or mainly one place of work SKIP - different places of work TO Q.3

bout as much indoors as outdoors FOR THOSE WORKING MAINLY OUTDOORS (Code 0 in Q.1) How many of the following does your employer provide at your (main) place of work? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY) (1) dry and warm place to shelter in heavy rain (11) tea or coffee during day (whether charged or not) yes no (III) lavatory (I mean WC, earth closet or chemical closet) • (Iv) facilities for washing, including hot water, soap and no ves (v) Indoor place to eat sandwiches or midday meal yes (vi) safe and dry place (e.g. cupboard or locker) for coat, spare set of clothes, personal articles no (vii) first aid box or facilities (viii) is it possible to make and receive at least one personal telephone call per day? facilities at work too varied to say for any of these SKIP WRITE IN HOW MANY OF 8 ITEMS DO NOT APPLY

FOR THOSE WORKING (MAINLY) INDOORS (Codes 3,4 and 5 in Q.1) How many of the following does your employer provide at work?

(CODE ALL THAT APPLY) \* (1) sufficient heating in winter for you to be warm at work (11) tea or coffee (whether charged or not) no yes (111) Indoor flush WC yes yes (vii) place for small personal articles which can be locked (viii) first aid box or facilities (ix) is it possible to make and receive at least one personal telephone call per day?
(x) lighting which an individual can increase or reduce (e.g. light over work) yes facilities at work too varied to say for any of these WRITE IN HOW MANY OF IO ITEMS DO NOT APPLY 4. Roughly for how much of your working time do you stand or walk x very little or none
y some but less than i of working time
at least i but less than i of working time
at least i but not all of working time
at least i but not all of working time
at least i but not all of working time
all or nearly all the time
DK

			C.1.0						
1 2	3 4	5 6 7	8 9	Ì					
63		100	0 4						
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	Lie
10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	-		_	_	10-11
01)	(02)	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10-11
42		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
×	×	· ·				The second	100		
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
100	m 77	or mine							118
		Philippins							
ĭ	°	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	3	2		2	2	2	2 3	2	2
0 - 20	<b>3</b>	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	3 4	3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4 5
	777	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
5-344	-0, (1)	194							
X	X	×	×	X	X	x	x	x	x
0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y	X Y	Y 0	Y
2	1	1	- 1	1		1	1	1	Ĭ.
3 4	2 3 4	2 3	2 3 4	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4	4	4	4	4	4
6	5	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5 6 7
7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	8	7 8	7 8	7	7
9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	8 9	8
X	X	14 X	14 X	14 X	14 X	14 X	14 X	14 X	14 X
Y 0	Y 0	Y	Y 0	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
15	Ĩ	1		1	0	0	0	0	0
X	15 X	15 X	15 X	15 X	15 X	15 X	15 X	15	15
16	16	16	1-76					X	X
	Alm in	Annual I	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
~	E 1811 SE	Minor e			200				
0	Ó	X Y	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
8	0	0	0	Y 0	Y 0	0	0	0	X Y
0	0		2	2	2	1 2	2	1	-
0	3	2 3 4	3	3	2 3 4	2 3 4	3	2 3	3 4
00000	8	5	5	5	5	5	4 5 6	4 5	5
4		7	7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7
Ô	Ö	8 9	8 9	8 9	8	8	8	8	8
17		17	17	17	9	9	9	9	9
8	000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HE HAR SELL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(0)	Ø			2	2	2	2	2	2
0	0	2 3 4 5	3 4	3 4	2 3 4	2 3	3	2 3	2 3
0,0	18	5 18	2 3 4 5	5	5	4 5 18	2 3 4 5 18 X	5	5
X	X	X	X	5 18 X	18 X	18 X	X X	18 X	X X
19	19	19	10					n e	``
X	×		19	19	19	District Control of			9
× × 0 - 03	9-05-18  8 × 0 -05	X Y O I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X	X	X	X
i	ı	0	0	0	0	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 I	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2
Q	Q	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	,	3	3	3	3	3	2 3	3	3

C. I.C.

#### QUESTION 5

Note that the recent Industrial Employment Act gives employers the responsibility of notifying employees about certain terms of service. Many employees will have received some kind of notification.

#### QUESTION 6 Whether sick pay

Include only when employer pays cash directly to an employee who is sick. Contributions towards medical care costs come under Q. 11. Ideally we would like to have details of sick pay expected and length of time employer is expected to go on paying. (Sometimes a man is paid one proportion of pay for 3 months and then a lower proportion for a further 3 months.) Many informants, however, will not know and you should do your best to get a general idea at least of the starting level for the first month, recording underneath more specific information if known.

Sick pay amount What should be entered here is costs paid by employer. Sickness benefit should not be included even though employers contribute towards it. Earnings means earnings before tax.

#### QUESTION 7 Pension

Include any type of occupational pension, contributory or non-contributory, funded or unfunded.

#### QUESTION 7a Employee's contribution

Note that we are not attempting to establish what the employer pays, because many informants will not know. We require amount paid (preferably) or per cent of earnings before tax: many schemes are not of the type that the employer pays a fixed proportion of earnings. In these instances, code "None" or "Does not apply", according to the information you are given. When given a percentage note that it may be calculated on basic wages rather than earnings and you should note this so that we can adjust the figure in the office. Estimate the proportion of normal earnings the previous contribution amounts to — correct to nearest percentage point unless respondent names half a percentage point.

#### QUESTION 7b Pensionable age

That is, the age at which the pension is first payable.

#### QUESTION 7c Years towards pension

Do not count any years towards another pension in a previous employment unless those years have been accepted by the present employer as counting towards the pension from his employment.

#### QUESTION 7d Amount of pension

The question refers to the total occupational pension, though part of the cost may be paid by the informant. If the informant knows more details about his entitlement enter information in box (e.g. two-thirds of salary in last 5 years of service).

#### QUESTION 8 Meal vouchers

You may have to build up towards the average weekly value by asking "How much is each voucher worth?", "How many do you use in an average week?". Generally vouchers are additional to wage or salary but sometimes the employer will include them on a pay slip as part of earnings received. Watch that you do not count their value both here and later under net earnings.

#### QUESTION 9 Subsidised meals

Meals include drinks that may accompany them though we think it might cause offence to ask this in a formal question. We are interested to learn of anything from subsidised canteen meals to expense account lunches and dinners.

#### QUESTION 9a Saving on meals

Note that we are seeking an estimate of the difference between the actual cost to the employee and what he would have spent in the ordinary way if there were no subsidised canteen or restaurant available, or if his work did not allow him to charge the cost of outside meals. We are not seeking an estimate of the real value of the meals. Since some employees may not spend more outside on a poorer meal than they spend inside for a subsidised one, some entries may be "O" shillings.

	alwork.
5. How much notice are you entitled to? * 4 week	
5 fortnight 6 month	
7 nore than no	nth 0 99009H
8 none 9 DK	armond to the sector
	0.61-1
The second from your ornious?	Q.6(a) TO Q.7
(a) Would the total amount for the 2/3 or more of no	
first month of sickness, excluding between 1/3 and 2	/3_
any sickness benefit, amount to - less than 1/3 *	DK
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER WK/MTH & DURATION	OFFICE
IF KNOWN	ONLY
7. If you stay in your present job until you retire, will you receive a ponsion yes AS	V 0 7/ 1
from your employment?	K Q.7(a)
DK) SK	IP TO Q.8
(a) How much (or what proportion of your normal earnings) of WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) PER WK/MTH none	
does not	apply
and the same of th	OFFICE
101 gasvett i strollege mel	USE ONLY
- bnutare-mulmiquer and	Winds of him
(b) At what age can you take the pension? * X 55 Y 60	
0 62	
1 65	WING AND DESCRIPTION
2 Part   3 70 vi	cy gain blood i
4 other 5 DK	O shows my s
(c) Now many worse countries to the contribution of the countries to the countries of the c	GOL THE REE
(c) How many years counting towards pension have you served	
(d) What proportion of your final earnings ? to full	of house the he
(1.e. before retirement) do you expect to receive in pension (not counting the	han t
state retirement or graduated pension)? under t	nv Bellinin v di
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER VIK OR PER YR IF KNOWN DK	Oak 60 7506
The state of the s	OFFICE
The Automatical Control of the Contr	USE
(a) Is there a lum our to	
no	).7(f)
(f) How much (what proportion of your final year's earnings	то 0.8
2012 (表现 1 字面 1 字	s) Is In
WRITE IN AMOUNT OR \$	OFFICE
	USE
8. Do you receive meal vouchers from your employer that a	
yes ASK	Q.8(a)
no DK} SKI	P TO Q.9
(a) How much are they worth to you in an average workles	nok2
9. Do you over have any meals	OOK!
Do you over have any meals     provided by your employer below ordinary restaurant price paid for on an account chargeable to your employer? "     neither provided cheaply nor paid for	003) 404
- paid for on an account chargeable to your employer? * - neither provided cheaply nor paid for	Q.9(a)
	SIP TO Q.10
(a) How much do you think this saves	
(a) How much do you think this saves you in an average wor if otherwise you had to buy all your meals in the ord way for yourself?	king week
ENTER WEEKLY VALUE IN SHILL	
THE TALL THE SHILL	IIIIS

1	Track Control	100	Tana and		T	1	Towns.	2452	T	
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	"07" "08	EWER: INSERT 8" IF 7th,	+	+
	0	0	03	04	05	06	8th MEM		Ŧ	F
	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	F	F
I	0	0	4	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	+	H
	6	6	6	5	5 6	5	6	5	F	P
	7. 8	91 75bu	7 8	7 8	7 8	7	7 8	7 8	+	H
1	9	9	9	9	9	8 9	9	9	F	Ħ
F	20 X	20 X	20 X	20 X	20 X	20 X	20 X	20 X	H	H
	0	0	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	F	
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	H	H
1	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3		
L	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		
F	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25		
L										
F	26 X	26 X	26 X	26 X	26 X	26 X	26 X	26 X		
1	Ò	Ø	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	X	8	
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Ó	1	4
	1 2	1	1 2	1 2	1	1	ļ	į	1	1
1	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	1	-
F	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	1	1
	ne sopu	out Zat	op autr						1	-
t	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	1	1
	X	X	X	X	X	32 X	32 X	X	1	-
	0	0	0	0	0	Y	Y 0	Y 0	1	1
	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1	1	1	1	-	+
	101.73	10 13 100	3	3	2 3	2 3	2 3	3	#	1
	5	n 04 m	4	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4	-	-
F	33-34	33-34	33-34	33-34	33-34	33-34	33-34	33-34	1	1
L	81.01.01	SECTIONS.	ELM TO						1	1
۲	35 X	35 X	35 X	35 X	35 X	35 X	35 X	35	T	1
۱	Y	Ϋ́O	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	X	+	1
	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	T	1
H	36-40	2 36-40	2 36-40	2 36-40	36-40	36-40	2	2	1	1
	up biss	W N hu	W 11 241		55-40	55-40	36-40	36-40	F	-
	visi lon	wgw i	MACE						F	1
F	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	1	1
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X _	F	-
H	0 42-46	0 42-46	0	0	0	Y 0	0	Y =	F	
f	26	42-40	42-46	42-46	42-46	42-46	42-46	42-46	F	
	and the state of	Parinella.	HISERRAL		+		15-6			
		ST TOTAL	27 1000		HE!				-	
H	47	47	47	47	47	47				
ſ	Ŏ	Ò	X	X	47 X Y	47 X Y	47 X	47 X	H	
L	0	0	0	Y	0	Y	Ŷ	X -	H	
f	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	0 48-49		
F	50	50	50	50	50	50	50			
		-					50	50		
1	ě	ě	X	X	X	X	X	×		
		Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	
F	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52		
1						3,00 2,00		7. 72	-	
1					1 -1					
L									-	

#### QUESTION 10 Personal use

Includes transport to and from work.

#### QUESTION 10a Normal repairs

Excludes repairs caused by negligence of informant or family. Make and type — e.g. Vauxhall Cresta, Saloon or Morris 15 cwt. van. The description should be enough for us to look up its second-hand value as a check on the value.

#### QUESTION 10d Driver

This is a polite way of ascertaining whether the car is chauffeur-driven. Thus Code X includes self, family, friends and other employees driving for pleasure and not because they are paid to drive the respondent around.

#### QUESTION 11 Other benefits

Read the prompts slowly: they are carefully drafted to cover the perks of both senior and junior staff. The goods may vary from free or subsidised coal given to miners to discounts on goods bought or free vegetables, seeds or seedlings. Don't hesitate to pursue it further according to occupations of informants. Transport may be free leisure travel given to railway or bus employees or paid holidays given to senior executives. Note this section is supplementary to the use of a vehicle in Q. 10. Medical expenses may be premiums to insurance agencies for private medical care or the direct payment of doctors' bills. Education can range from free tennis lessons or typing lessons to payment of public school fees. Shares in the company can be given free or below market value.

ENCOURAGE THE INFORMANT to add items under the various headings together and give time for this to be done. We are interested to know what it would cost to buy these things privately even though the employee might not have chosen to do so (e.g. the employee might have used the Health Service if his employer did not pay for him to have private medical care).

"How much a year are these things worth altogether?"

The point here is that some kinds of entries will be money saved, say, on goods and services which the informant would have had to pay for, whereas other entries will involve things he would never have afforded or thought about. Our aim is to discover what equivalent in extra income would be needed if he did the same things but had to bear the full cost himself.

#### QUESTION 13 Satisfaction with job

The questions are laid out in a form which equally encourage positive or negative answers. You may shorten the question to "Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with ——" providing the informant seems to be genuinely weighing the alternatives.

Facilities at work means facilities as asked under Q. 3 earlier.

IO. Have you the use sometimes for personal purposes of a car or van owned by your employer? \* vea ASK 0.10(a) yes ASK Q.10(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.11 - road tax - Insurance - petrol - normal repairs (a) Does your employer pay - none of above (b) What is the vehicle's (1) appromimate current value (11) make and type (111) year (1v) m.p.g.? WRITE IN ANSWERS (c) What proportion of the mileage do you use for personal purposes (including transport to work)? And roughly how many miles would that be in a year? WRITE IN ANSWER OFFICE \_\_\_\_ miles (d) Do you drive it yourself when using
it for personal purposes or does
another employee of the firm (paid by
the firm) drive it?
\* self or family other employee Does your employer provide you with anything else which is of value to you which you have not already told me about? any goods free or at reduced prices (e.g. free/concessionary
coal or railway tickets)
travel other than for work
modical expenses (including medical insurance)
educational expenses - for your children
educational expenses - for yourself
shares or options to purchase shares
life insurance
loans or grants towards purchase of car
other (SPECIEY)

IF ANY RECORDED

Roughly how much a year are there thless worth to Roughly how much a year are these things worth to you altogether?

I mean, how much more would you have to spend if you had bought the same things yourself? WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN £'s Are you a member of a Trade Union or a professional association? yes, trade union yes, professional associ-Can I just ask whother you are satisfied or dissatisfied with some of the things connected with your work – \*(a) Are you satisfied

- neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
or dissatisfied - with the pay? (b) Are you satisfied nor dissatisfied neither satisfied or dissatisfied - with facilities at work (e.g. heating, canteen)?

DK Are you satisfied noither satisfied or dissatisfied or dissati (c) Are you satisfied (d) Are you satisfied neither satisfied or dissatisfied - with the job itself? SKIP TO NEXT SECTION

ı				_							
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6†1	1 7	8		9 10	)
	53	53	53	53	53	53	53		3 5	COLUMN TO A SECOND	
	Ŏ	0	X Y O	X Y O	X	X Y O	Y		Y	X	4
		_	1	1	0	0	C			100	
	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	2 3	2 3	1 2 3 4 5	2	3 4		2 2	2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5	2
	4 5	4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	4	2 3 4 5	4 5		4 4	4 4	
ı						'	1		5	' '	,
							-				
		THE WO	FL-SH				1				
1	F4 F6	AND THE	LUCA CHENNETS	100 CU 10000	2000000						
1	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-5	6 54-5	6 54-5	6 54	56 5456	The state of the s
4		Jiko ali	ni shiri								
		theoles y	The stant								
١									1	· Promise	
	x	×	Ų	V	,	1	Ħ.		$\mathbf{I}$	1	-
ı	X	X	X	X	X	X	Y	X		X X	
Ì	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	7
I	×							1		-	- (0
ı	Ŷ	X Y	Ŷ	Y	X	X	X	X	Y	X	
I	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	NAME OF
ı	3	3	3	3	3	2 3	2 3 4	2 3	2 3	2	
۱	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	.5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	5	1 2 3 4 5	0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 23 4 5 6	
۱	0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	9	9	6	6	6	6	6	6	
ŀ		100	23-42-0								
ŀ	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	5861	5861	5861	58-61	
۱											1
1	2 00000	81 70	TERRITO								
1	62 X	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	
1	a blone	HINNY TO SEE	X	X	X	х	x	X	X	×	1
1	ø	Y 0	Y 0 1	Y 0	Y 0	0	Y	Y	Y	Y	1
-	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	_
	X	×	×	~						8/8/3	-
	Ó	/Å	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	XYOI	XYOI	X Y O I	Ŧ
1	1 2						- 1			0	Ŧ
	23	2305	2 3 4 5	3	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4	2 3	2	2 3	+
-	3	5		5	4 5	4 5	4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	‡
1	2 3 5 6 7	6 7	6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	6 7	6 7	6	6	6 7	6 7	_
1	0	9	8 9		of the latest and the	8	7 8	7	100		‡
-	64	64	9 64	9	9	9	9	9	8 9	8 9	_
	<b>⊕</b> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	64 × <b>Ö</b>	64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y 0	9 64 X Y 0	64 X Y O	64 X Y 0 1	64 X Y 0	64 X Y 0	+
L	Ī	φ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+
						1		-			

- 1

#### **QUESTION 16 Pension**

Only include if a pension scheme has been worked out in relation to the business, or is available from an insurance company or another body, because of the nature of the business or self-employment. Note that provision is made in a series of questions on this page for entries to be made in the office (Qs 16a, 16b, 17a, 18c). Much depends, however, on the information you can provide in boxes on the left, leaving us to make necessary calculations.

#### QUESTION 19 Cheap goods and services

You should normally expect positive answers. A garage-owner may be able to purchase a car and run it well below ordinary retail prices. A grocer will obtain household stores cheaply. An insurance company sometimes reduces certain premiums. A small-holder may receive supplies cheaply in exchange for produce at market costs. There are exchange arrangements between people in different trades. It will, of course, be difficult to explore all these things properly but Q. 19a conveys our object and you should probe carefully whenever possible.

### QUESTION 20 Tax savings because of combined home and business

The real incomes of many self-employed persons tend to be underestimated. Their difficulties are not always easy to explain to the tax authorities and in practice low real incomes and insecure incomes are compensated because part of housing and other costs can be offset against tax. Ask the questions openly and straightforwardly.

If informants seem doubtful about answering, say: "We have nothing at all to do with the tax people. We know it is difficult for you to divide costs between the business and yourself. But we also know that even if they have more problems many self-employed persons can live a little more cheaply than people getting a salary. I wonder whether you'd mind guessing how much more cheaply — I mean because of savings of tax".

FOR THE SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY 14. Do you work Indoors or outdoors? mainly outdoors mainly indoors about as much indoors as outdoors 15. Roughly for how much of your working time do you stand or walk about?

4. Lest | Luck talk all or nearly all the time of your working time at least | but less than | working time of the 16. Do you have provision for a private pension through your employment? ASK Q.16(a) pension through your employment? no DK SKIP TO Q.17

(a) How much, or what proportion of your normal earnings, do you pay? WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) PER WEEK/MONTH OFFICE (b) What proportion of your final earnings
(i.e. before retirement) do you expect
to receive in pension (not counting the
State pension) and in a lump sum? ONLY to full but less than 2 but less than 2 WRITE IN AMOUNT PER WK/YR AND LUMP SUM
IF KNOWN OFFICE USE Have you made private provision for cash benefits in sickness? ASK Q.17(a) SKIP TO Q.18 (a) How much do you expect to receive for the first month of sickness? WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN Does your business include a car or vehicle which you on ONLY a member of the family are able to use sometimes yes ASK Q.18(a) for personal purposes? no DK SKIP TO Q.19 (a) Does your business pay for petrol normal repairs none of above (b) What is the vehicle's approximate current value (ii) make and type (iii) year (iv) m.p.g. (c) What proportion of the mileage do you use for personal purposes (including transport to work)? And roughly how many miles would that be in a year? IP. Because of your business are you able to buy anything more cheaply - I mean goods and services for yourself and your family. For example - educational expenses for children WRITE IN ANSWER (a) IF ANY RECORDED Roughly how much a year are those worth to you altogether? I mean how much more would you have had to spend If you had bought everything APPROX ANNUAL AMT IN £'s Is your home and business in the same premises? same premises?

no SKIP TO NEXT SECTION

tax any of your (family's) accommodation, no SKIP TO DIGHTING OF heating, telephone charges, etc?

DK) NEXT SECTION (b) Roughly how much a year would you say this helped you? WRITE AMOUNT IN E's

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Inft	7	-171	2nd			3rd	

	LONG LONG	A Landau			
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEW	ER: CODE 05,
			0.00000	06. etc 11	5th 6th etc
	1000	- mant		MEMBER OF	HOUSEHOLD
10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	MEMBER OF	HOUSEHOLD
01				10-11	10-11
	02	03	04		
12	12	12	12	12	12
X	X	X	X	X	X
Y	Y	Y	Y	Ŷ	0
0	o	o			Y
-	0	-	0	0	0
1	1	I.	1	1	
	2				Į.
6 3 4	Manual 2	2 3	2	2	2 3
63	6 3	6 3	6 3	3	3
4	4	0 4	6 3	2 3 4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5
13	13	13	13	13	
X	X	X			13
			×	X	X
C Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
0	0	0	0	0	0
14-18	14-10	14 10			0.00
14-10	14-18	14-18	14-18	14-18	14-18
C e	6 6	£ s			191
	1111	1 1 1	£s	£s	£ s
The State of the S	1211012 2010				
THE REAL PROPERTY.					
				- 1 - 1 - 1 - E	
19	19	19	19	19	10
X	X	X	X		19
Ŷ	Ŷ	0	×	X	X
		Y	Y	Y	Y
0	0	0	0	0	0
but and	1	1	1	1	ĭ
2	2	2	2		
20-24	20-24	20-24	20-24	2 20 24	20-24
	20 24	20-24	20-24	20-24	20-24
£ s	£ s	£ s	F C	£ s	2 3
		100 100 100 100		£ s	£ s
ALC: 100 CO. 1					
25	25	25	25	25	
X	X		25	25	25 X
	2	X	X	X	X
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Υ
0	0	0	0	0	Ö
26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	
OTO -			20 30	20-00	26-30
£ 5	£ s	2 2	£s	£s	£ s
TO THE TO SERVE					L 5
31					
	71	2000 00 00 00	The state of the s		
	31	31	31	31	31
X	X	X		31 X	31
	X	X	X	X	X
X Y	X	X	X	X	X Y
Grant X	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	Y O	X Y O	X Y O
X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	Y O	X Y O	X Y O
X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	Y O	X Y O	X Y O
X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0
Grant X	X Y O	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3
X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0
X Y O	X Y O	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3
X Y O	X Y O	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3
X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3
X Y O	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5
X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3
X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5
X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5
X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5
X Y O O I D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	X Y O O I 2 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5
X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O I 2 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O 0 1 2 3 4 5 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5
X Y O O I O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	X Y O I 2 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5
X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O O I 2 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O O I I 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O O I I 2 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 3 4 5	X Y O 0 1 2 3 4 5 3 4 5
X Y O O I I 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 S S S S S S S S Y Y Y	X Y O I 2 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O 0 1 2 3 4 5 5	X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5
X Y O O I I 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 S S S S S S S S Y Y Y	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 7 X Y Y	32-36 £ s	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 32-36 £ s	X Y O O I I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
X Y O O I I 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 S S S S S S S S Y Y Y	X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	X Y O O I I 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 32-36 £ s	X Y O O I I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
χ γ 0 1 2 3 4 5 32–36 £ 5 37 Χ Υ	X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	X Y O O I 2 3 4 4 5 5 S S S S Y Y O O I I S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	X Y O O I 2 3 4 5 5 3 4 5 5	X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 3 4 5 5 2 3 7 4 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	X Y O O I I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
χ γ 0 1 2 3 4 5 32–36 £ 5 37 Χ Υ	X Y O I 2 3 32-36 £ s s 37 X Y O I 2 2	32-36 £ s 37 X Y	X Y O O I C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 3 4 5 5 2 3 7 4 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	X Y O O I I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
X Y O O I I 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 S S S S S S S S Y Y Y	X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	32-36 £ s 37 X Y	X Y O O I C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 3 4 5 5 2 3 7 4 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	X Y O O I I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
X Y O O I I 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 7 X Y Y O I 2 2 3 38-40	X Y O I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	32-36 £ s 37 X Y	X Y O O I C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 3 4 5 5 3 4 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 9 1 1 2 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1	X Y O O I I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
χ γ 0 1 2 3 4 5 32–36 £ 5 37 Χ Υ	X Y O I 2 3 32-36 £ s s 37 X Y O I 2 2	32-36 £ s 37 X Y	X Y O O I C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 3 4 5 5 3 4 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 9 1 1 2 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1	X Y O O I I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
X Y O O I I 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 7 X Y Y O I 2 2 3 38-40	X Y O I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	32-36 £ s 37 X Y	X Y O O I C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 3 4 5 5 2 3 7 4 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	X Y O O I I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
32-36 £ 5 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	X Y O O I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y Y O O I 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O O I C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 3 4 5 5 3 4 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 9 1 1 2 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1	X Y O O I I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
32-36 £ 5 37 X Y O O I I 2 38-40 £ 5 4 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y Y O O I 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O O I I 2 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O O I I 2 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O O I I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
32-36 £ 5 37 X Y O O I I 2 38-40 £ 5 4 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y Y O O I 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O O I 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	X Y O O I 2 2 3 4 5 5 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	32-36 £ 5 37 X Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5
32-36 £ 5 37 X Y O O I I 2 38-40 £ 5 4 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y Y O O I 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	32-36 £ s 37 X Y 0 0 1 2 33-36 £ s	X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 32-36 £ s 37 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5	32-36 £ 5 37 X Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5
32-36 £ 5 37 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5	X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	32-36 £ s 37 X Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 5	X Y O O I 2 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 3 4 5 5 3 4 5 5 3 4 5 7 7 7 7 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	32-36 £ 5 37 X Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5
32-36 £ 5 37 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 5	X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	32-36 £ s 37 X Y 0 1 2 38-40 £ 2 38-40 £	32-36 £ s 37 X y 0 1 2 3 34 5 5	X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 3 4 5 5 3 4 5 5 3 4 5 7 7 7 7 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	X Y O O I I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
32-36 £ 5 37 X Y 0 0 1 2 33 4 5 5	X Y O I 2 3 32-36	32-36 £ s 37 X Y 0 37 X Y 0 1 2 38-40 £ s	X Y O O I 2 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 3 4 5 5 3 4 5 5 3 4 5 7 7 7 7 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	X Y O O I I 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
32-36 £ 5 37 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5	X Y O I 2 3 32-36	X Y O O I 2 3 4 4 5 5 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	32-36 £ s 37 X Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 5	X Y O O I I 2 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O O I I S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S
X Y O O I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	X Y O O I 2 3 4 4 5 5 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	32-36 £ s 37 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 5	X Y O O I I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	32-36 £ s   37 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O
32-36 £ 5 37 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5	X Y O I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	32-36 £ s 37 X Y 0 1 2 38-40 £ 2 38-40 £ 2 38-40 £	32-36 £ s 37 X y 0 l 2 38-40 £ s	X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 2 32-36 £ s 37 X Y 0 1 2 38-40 £ 1 2 34-40 £ 1 2 34-40 £ 1 2 34-40 £ 1 34-40 8 1 34-60 8 1 34-60 8 1 34-60 8 1 34-60 8 1 34-60 8 1 34-60 8 1 34-60 8 1 34-60 8 1 34-60 8 1 34-60 8 1 34-60 8 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1	X Y O O I 2 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
X Y O O I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O I 2 3 32-36	X Y O O I 2 3 4 4 5 5 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	32-36 £ s 37 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 5	X Y O O I I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	32-36 £ s   37 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O
X Y O O I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	32-36 £ s 37 X Y 0 1 2 38-40 £ 2 38-40 £ 2 38-40 £	32-36 £ s 37 X y 0 l 2 38-40 £ s	X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 2 32-36 £ s 37 X Y 0 1 2 38-40 £ 1 2 34-40 £ 1 2 34-40 £ 1 2 34-40 £ 1 34-40 8 1 34-60 8 1 34-60 8 1 34-60 8 1 34-60 8 1 34-60 8 1 34-60 8 1 34-60 8 1 34-60 8 1 34-60 8 1 34-60 8 1 34-60 8 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1	X Y O O I 2 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5

#### CURRENT MONETARY INCOME

#### General

This section asks questions in turn of the employed, the self-employed and then everyone, including those who are not employed. Our object is to obtain reliable estimates of income, before and after tax, for each income unit in the household, both for "last week" and "the last 12 months".

This is any person aged 15 or over, or if in full-time education any person aged 19 or over, together with wife or husband (if she or he has one) and children under 15 (or aged 16-18 if in full-time education), if any. According to this definition a man, wife, and children aged under 15 count as one income unit, but a middle-aged widow and a son who is a university student, or an elderly widow and a single daughter of 40, count as two income units. A household consisting of man and wife with three single children who are all over 15 years of age and who are at work counts as four income units.

#### Allocating Income

Usually amounts of income can be entered in the appropriate column, according to the person receiving it. Do not enter any income twice. Do not, for example, enter a particular amount both for the wife and the husband. Nor need you split up any amount part of which is payable for a dependent wife or child. Thus, do not attempt to divide up the total of family allowances; enter the total in the wife's column. And enter an amount for sickness benefit, say, even if it includes sums for the wife and children, in the husband's column (if indeed it is he who receives it).

In the first question you carefully ask for the last pay net of deductions and go on in the second question to establish what these deductions are. The answers to both questions effectively give gross and net earnings for the last period for which pay was received and you can build up further information in the questions that follow. You should be conscious of this distinction throughout the section. It will not always be possible to get information both for income after tax and income before tax, Remember that if you cannot get an answer for one you may be able to get it for the other. Make a note whenever you can. We can calculate in the office.

#### Last 12 months

Though you start by finding what was the last amount of pay received it is very important also to find what was the average pay during the previous 12 months and gradually build up the total income received by the income unit and the household in those months. You have already filled in a work-record and this will help you to answer several of the questions in the section.

#### QUESTION 1 Last earnings

Remember to check earnings for each member of the household, even those of a wife who had a job for only a few weeks in the year, a young son who works only on Saturdays, and a retired man with a part-time job. Second or subsidiary earnings are dealt with in Q. 14. Note that each digit is ruled off from the next. Insert "O" in any column which does not apply. Please note also that we have allowed wider columns on these income pages so that you have enough room to write in figures. But note that you will have to indicate which member of the household received any income if you are obliged to use a fifth or sixth column. are obliged to use a fifth or sixth column.

#### QUESTION 2 Deductions

Don't forget that a total is better than nothing. If the informant is uncertain say, "I believe it is on your pay slip" and encourage him or her to check. We have asked you to put a tick if in fact you are shown a slip or the informant reads off the amounts. As before, the small boxes on the left are for you to identify the member of the household: "Inf." "2nd" "3rd", etc.

National Insurance contributions

A male employee ordinarily pays 15s. 8d. and a female employee 13s. 2d. per week, although note that a married women can elect to pay only 7d. per week to cover industrial injuries benefits. Boys under 18 pay 10s. 1d. and girls 8s. 5d. per week. Persons over 18 who are contracted out of the graduated pension scheme pay a higher flat rate insurance contribution of 18s. 1d. (men), 14s. 8d. (women).

flat rate insurance contribution of 18s. 1d. (men), 14s. 8d. (women).

Graduated pension contributions

The employee contributes 4½ per cent of each pound of gross weekly earnings between the ninth and the eighteenth, i.e. approximately 11½d. for each of these pounds, plus ½ per cent for each pound between the 19th and the 30th, i.e. rather more than 1d. for each of these pounds. In fact a man with gross weekly earnings of £9 pays nothing, one with £13 pays 4s. 0d., one with £21 pays 9s. 0d., and one with £30, 9s. 9d. About one person in every five, however, is contracted out of the graduated pension scheme, but such persons nonetheless pay ½ per cent on each pound of gross earnings between the ninth and the 30th, or a maximum of 2s. 1d.

#### QUESTION 3 Highest and lowest

Check the number of weeks worked by turning up the work record. Some people's earnings will have varied only in one or two weeks of the year and it will not be difficult for you to establish an average in (b). Remember Q. 3(b) is very important. Other people's earnings may have varied widely, either because of changes of job or variations in overtime. Do not include variations due to holidays or sickness. If it is difficult to arrive at an average write in the box or in the margins, e.g. 10 weeks \$\vec{\theta}\$ 1515. So., six weeks \$\vec{\theta}\$ 118 15s. and 23 weeks \$\vec{\theta}\$ 124 11s. We will work out the rest. Do not include weeks of holiday or sickness, which are explored later.

#### **OUESTION 4** Bonuses

If a commission or bonus has been included in Q. 3 do not now amend the answer to that question. If the information is given for the first time write the amount in the box and also strike out "Before" or "After" Tax as appropriate.

C.I.C. INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc IF 5th, 6th,etc Inft 2nd 3rd 4th SECTION IV CURRENT MONETARY INCOME MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD 10-11 OL Ó FOR THOSE IN PAID EMPLOYMENT LAST WEEK OR AT LEAST ONE WEEK DURING PREVIOUS 52 WEEKS CODE MEMBERSHIP 0 Ø 0 OF INCOME UNIT 3 (WORK RECORD p.7) employed ASK Q.I
self-employed SKIP TO Q.II
not employed during year SKIP TO Q.I5
1. How much did you receive in wages or salary the last time you were 089 0 8 8 89 pald, including overtime, bonus, commission, tips, etc. and after all deductions from pay, such as income tax and national insurance - I mean total take-home pay from your main occupation? If you received a repayment of income tax don't count that in. 13-17 13-17 13-17 0070401500 SHOW FLASHCARD 2 ONLY IF NECESSARY. WRITE EXACT AMOUNT WHERE POSSIBLE. DK Does Not Apply 18 18 (a) What period did this cover?  $\otimes$ month other (SPECIFY) (b) How long ago was the last day which this period covered? less than a month
1 month and less than 3 months C 3 months and less than 6 months 6 months and less than 12 months 0 2. How much was deducted 19-23 19-23 19-23 19-23 national insurance and 00001 00500 grad. pension contribs.\*
other things such as sports
clubs, subscriptions to
hospitals, private pension
payments deductions: 9/10 (INSERT "O" IF NONE)
TICK IF
DOCUMENTS SPECIFY CHECK, SO WOLLD SEEN CHECK So your last pay before 147 £2006

3. You have already fold me you have had weeks in work in the last 12 months. Some Can you fell me what was your highest pay and what was your lowest pay in those weeks? (FROM WORK RECORD) 29-33 29-33 29-33 29-33 29-33 29-33 Some people's pay varies.\* rate of pay did not vary SKIP those wooks? (take home) to 0.4 highest ASK Q.3(a) 0080002000 34-38 (a) IF HIGHEST AND LOWEST. Can you

tell me why your earnings have varied through change of job, overtime or anything else?

WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE MAIN REASON

INF

LIMITED RANT Of the available
Also Charty ut to be S ASK 0. 3(a) 0070401400 change of job rise in pay overtime 39 short working wk 0 (b) What would you say was your average (take-home) pay (per week or per month) for those weeks of work, taking the year as a whole? 40-44 40-44 40-44 5 0070401500 (c) IF WEEKLY PAID. What is your basic weekly rate of pay - I mean 45-48 45-48 45-48 07001400 amount DK 4. Have you recolved any additions to pay (at Christmas) or occasional commissions or bonuses yes ASK Q.4(a) that you haven't already included in what you have 10id meg.

(a) How much extra did you get like this during the last 52 wooks? 49 49 49 SKIP TO 0.5 Ô XYO Just this before/after tax before/after tax antont SW

2 miling for tall report mentifor both of

#### **QUESTION 8**

Obtain an estimate of total cost by the normal transport used. Some people who drive cars will offer their estimate of real cost but in such cases write in as indicated the average weekly mileage to and from work (not during work). In other instances assume 6d, per mile for all small cars (i.e. under 12 h.p.) and 8d. per mile for larger vehicles.

5	miles	@	6d. =	2s.	6d.	5	miles	@	8d. =	3s.	4d.
10	miles	@	6d. =	5s.	0d.	10	miles	(a)	8d. =	6s.	8d.
50	miles	(a)	6d. = 2	25s.	0d.				8d. =		
100	miles	@	6d. = 5	0s.	0d.	100	miles	(a)	8d. =	66s.	8d.

#### QUESTION 9 Holiday pay

Be careful not to include pay received simultaneously with holiday pay for any week of work. Remember that many wage earners only receive the basic wage during holidays, which is usually much lower than average earnings.

#### QUESTION 10 Sick pay

There are several practices. (1) Some employers (e.g. public services) automatically deduct national insurance sickness benefit for the worker and his dependants from pay during sickness (or sometimes expect him to report what sickness benefit he receives so that it may be deducted from later amounts of sick pay or even from the first weeks of earnings after recovery from sickness). (2) Others (mainly smaller private firms) deduct only the sickness benefit for the worker, ignoring what he may get for his dependants. (3) Still others deduct nothing for any sickness benefit for which a worker may be eligible. In the last two cases it might seem that the worker will be better off in sickness than at work. This is true for some, particularly salaried earners, but remember that if any employer pays anything to a wage-earner in sickness rarely does it exceed the basic wage. His average earnings may be much higher. (4) When the level of sick pay is small no deductions may be made for any sickness benefit. Changes in sick pay after the first weeks Changes in sick pay after the first weeks

In rare instances of persons who have been sick more than a few weeks the rate of sick pay will have changed. If the average is difficult to estimate write in the amounts thus: 4 weeks @ £10, 4 @ £5 10s., etc. After deductions of tax, etc. Note if only the amount of pay before deductions is known.

### QUESTION 11 Income of self-employed

The income of the self-employed is sometimes difficult to ascertain. Four alternative methods of questioning that have been found to be helpful in previous research are listed. Our first aim is to find the figure for annual income before tax. Thus Q. 11 A(iv) is the crucial one and if you can get the answer to this do not press unduly for the answers to the preceding questions, but they are helpful in establishing that (iv) is in fact the figure you want. The alternative aim (if you cannot achieve the first) is to seek the amount obtained from the business, either Method B — net profit including money taken out for own use, or Method C, the sums actually taken out for personal use. Method D should only be tried if all else fails, and frankly, is not of much help. An accurate figure for income is important and you should if necessary take time to establish it. Method D "Turnover" = total receipts from sale of goods and services, less any discount allowed. The income of the self-employed is sometimes difficult to ascertain.

5. Income tax is usually deducted from you pay. Have you received a repayment of tax in the last yes ASK Q. 5(a) no } SKIP TO Q.6 (a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN ASK Q.6(a) 6. Did you pay any income tax or surtax direct to the tax authorities last year? SKIP TO Q.7 (a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN 7. Have you any expenses in going to work which are allowed for tax purposes, such as special clothing, laundry or use of equipment?

yes ASK Q.7(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.8 (a) How much a week are these expenses? ADD SUB-ITEMS HERE IF NECESSARY laundry
special clothing
use of tools estimated total per week in shillings other (SPECIFY) How much does It cost you to travel to and from work each week?

(NOTE MILEAGE IF CAR \_\_\_\_\_\_\_)\* AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS WRITE "O" IF NOTHING 9. You have told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) o holiday last year. How much pay after doductions did you receive on average per same as average weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of paid earnings WRITE "O" IF NOTHING average per week 10. FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS
You've told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of
Sickness. How much pay, after deductions, did
you receive on average per week? I mean not lincluding any sickness benefit.\* earnings average per veck EMPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14 11. ASK SELF-EMPLOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD \* METHOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or practice expenses from the total.

DK TRY METHOD B DK DNA TRY METHOD B C E (1) What was the total income before allowance and tax? (III) How much depreciation?
(III) How much business or practice expenses were allowable for tax purposes?

(iv) So the net assessable income was
(v) 12 months period FROM/TO METHOD B How much not profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own uso, after deducting all expenses and wages? DK } TRY METHOD C 12 months period FROM/TO (cont/...)

	11/2				100	
	Inf†	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIE	WER: CODE 05, IF 5th. 6th
	50	50	50	50	50	50
	Ď	Ŏ	X Y	X	X	X
	51-55	51-55	51-55	51-55	51-55	51-55
1	£   S	£ s	£ s	£ s	£s	£s
	<b>A</b>	*	X Y O	X Y O	X Y 0	X Y 0
ı	56-60 £ s	56-60	56-60	56-60	56-60	56-60
ı	£ s	£   5	2 5	2 s	1 s	£ s
		<b>1</b>				
ı	61 "	61	61	61	61	61 -
	Ŏ	Ŏ	X Y	X	×	X
	0	0	0	0	0	0
	62-64	62-64	62-64	62-64	62-64	62-64
	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings -
ı	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67
	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings
	007	012	(B)			
ı	68-71	68-71	68-71	68-71	68-71	68-71 -
	(X)	x	x	×	X	X -
						^
	£s	£s	2 3	£s	£s	£s
	72-75	70.75				
ı	12-13	72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75
	×	×	×	×	×	×
	£s	f s	£s	£s	£s	£s
ı		0000				
١	1 2 3	4 5 6	7 8 9		INTERVIEWE	R: CODE 05, _
	036	1040	907		06, etc.,	IF 5th, 6th _ HOUSEHOLD _
	10-11	10-11	10-11	10=11	MEMBER OF	HOUSEHOLD
	(01)	(OZ)	03.	(04)		<u>&amp;</u>
						-
	10 1 9					
		Snig				
		May E				-
				*:		
						- E
			27			
				THE DE		The state of
						(A)
		[4]				10
1	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15
						12-15
1				the state of the		

#### QUESTION 12 Income tax

The informant will often know the approximate amount because profits or income from business fall under Schedule D. But we ask 12b to check that the informant is not including tax which is allowed for in other questions. For example, elsewhere we establish net income from dividends, but if here the informant adds £100, say, to the figure for tax to take account of tax on dividends deducted at source, we risk deducting the £100 twice by deducting it here as well. You should be warned that for this and other reasons the net income of the self-employed tends to be underestimated. Weekly National Insurance contribution

Self-employed men pay 21s. per week. Self-employed women pay 17s. 3d. per week. Boys and girls under 18 pay 11s. 10d. and 10s. 1d. respectively.

### QUESTION 13 Fluctuation in Income

The self-employed will often have an income that fluctuates throughout the year — especially those on low incomes. For example, the scrap dealer or stall-holder may not do as well in the winter as he does in the summer. The professional architect and the free-lance photographer may be paid at very irregular intervals. We are particularly interested in fluctuations which may produce hardship for a household which is usually prosperous. But remember that though income may fluctuate (e.g. in winter, for a shop-keeper or free-lance interviewer the same amounts per month may be drawn out of the bank or spent. Living standards are not necessarily affected.

METHOD C	Do you draw sums of your own use?		nk )		
			DNA) TR	Y METHOD D	
/12 Harris	ab da				
take o	ch do you usually ut?	£	£	1	3
(111) How o	ften is that? he total taken out		1		
for	your own use in				
(iv) What	2 months was was the remaining		1		
profi	t from the business?				
	net assessable before tax was				
METHOD D	What was the total	turnover* of	the bus	iness duri	ng the
	most recent period of figures?	of 12 months	for whi	ch you hav	0
		2	3	3	£
12 months	period FROM/TO			. —	
	a-Value a	net assessa	ble inco	me before	tax
	ELF-EMPLOYED ONLY you paid any income	tav v		CV 0 101	
or surtax	in the last 12 months			SK Q.12(a)	3 12 (
		5? Y no 0 DK 1 Do	es lint A	KIP TO Q. L	
			CS NOC X	Phry Skir	10 Q.14
		1	1	£	-
(a) How mu	ch Income tax? surtax?	A	-		
(b) Does t	his income tax incluses deducted at source	de	_	-0	
on income,	such as share divid-	gil (quitt)			
ends or a	pension? Amount, if any				
(c) Did yo	u receive any refunds		-		
the last I	ome tax or surtax in 2 months?				
Am	ount income tax, if a ount surtax, if any	iny			
(d) What i	s your weekly Nationa	1			
Insura	nce contribution? *				
13. FOR 9	OFFICE USE ONLY	net annua.	1 income	after tax	
Has y	our income fluctuated	(10 C) (10 C) (10 C) (10 C)	consider	ably) ASK	Q.13(a)
1110 103	1 12 months?	Y yes,	a little	)	
		I DK		SKIP TO	Q.14
	s it varied?		Not Appl	,	
WRITE	IN ANSWER AND CODE MA	AIN REASON			ONE ONLY
				change o	of job ariation
				varying for	rtunes of
	No. of the last of			other	business
(b) Has th	ils affected your sta	ndard of llv	ing? Ha	ve you exp	erlenced
uny pr	IN ANSWER AND CODE I	these 12 mon	ths?		
	- AND CODE I	HARDSHIP		CODE standard a	ONE ONLY
				- yes, h	ardship
				- no ha - DK, ha	rdship
				standard n	ot affecte

						-
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	Of, etc,	VER: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th OF HOUSEHOLD	
10.15	10.15	10.15				
12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	
16	16	16	16	16	10	-
X	×	X	16 X	16 X	X	
16 X Y 0	X Y O I	Y 0 1	X Y O	0 I	16 X Y 0	
						Ħ
21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24	
25	25	25	25	25	25	+
X	25 X Y	25 X Y	X	25 X Y	X	H
25 X Y O 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	25 X Y 0 I 2	
5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	
8 26	8	8	8	8	8	
20	26	26	26	26	26	
X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1	X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 I 2	X Y O I	

### QUESTION 14 Second job

This will have been established in the earlier section on Employment. Repeat the question because earnings from subsidiary occupations tend to be forgotten. For example, painters and decorators may have done one remunerative weekend job for a few weeks several months earlier in the year. A gardener may have done some intensive paid work for various local people in the evenings and weekends of the summer months. Or a university lecturer may have had a remunerative consultancy or a series of well-paid broadcasts at some point in the year. Remember that extra earnings from a source other than usual employment may not be thought of as a second job. You should probe for all kinds of additional earnings, depending on the nature of the usual employment. This will have been established in the earlier section on Employment.

### QUESTION 15

QUESTION 15

This is laid out as concisely as possible on one page and you are asked to ring 01, 02, 03, etc., as appropriate and then to enter the rates per week and amounts below, carefully writing in the code "01" (i.e. Family Allowances) "02" (i.e. Retirement Pension) and so on so that we are clearly aware of the allowances to which the amounts refer.

Amounts will sometimes be joint—e.g. retirement pension for man and wife—or will be for several members of the household—e.g. sickness benefit for man and wife and children. In these instances the amount should be entered (if necessary, after the interview) in one column only, under that member of household receiving the payment. Wherever possible encourage informants (especially when elderly) to show you the allowance or pension book.

CODE 01 Family Allowances

CODE 01 Family Allowances

CODE 10 Maternity Allowance

The standard rate of maternity allowance is £4 a week. It is paid to women who have been paying full national insurance contributions. It begins 11 weeks before the expected confinement and ends after the sixth week following it.

expected confinement and ends after the sixth week following it.

CODE 11 Maternity Grant
This grant is £22 either for home or hospital confinement.

CODE 14 Single Grant
This is officially described as an exceptional needs grant. The Ministry of social Security has replaced the former National Assistance Board and you may need to explain "a grant from the Assistance". Probe carefully for this for all income units who are not employed, whether or not they receive supplementary benefit. A large number of people obtain single grants, e.g. for spectacles or dentures, even though they are not normally eligible to receive supplementary benefit. Note also that since you are asking about a period of 12 months there will be instances of people now in work who obtained a grant at an earlier point in the year.

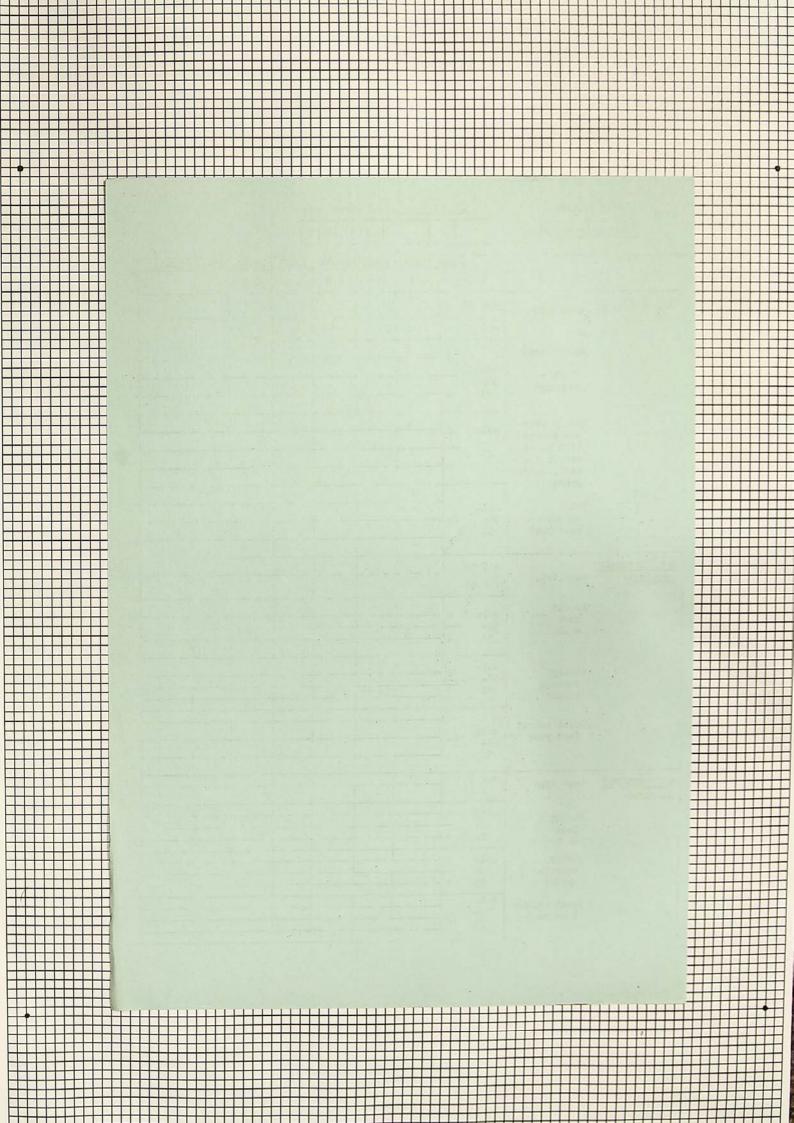
18a Dray him (wit the

05,06-2 m was out of work 4 whs. The first wk he rei'd Sole, fruid it was not enough so applied for supplementary the solutions with This cornactor with his wife going back to make the looking after 30) so the SBC said

TS 3 INCOME Section p 18 Q 15 GOVERNMENT BENEFITS

DO NOT PUNCH: reference only

-			cols	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11
				01	(02)	0 3	0 4	0 5		
FIRST BENEFIT		col 3	8	1	0					
received:	code type				4					
		col 3	<i>j</i>							
	Amount last week		£	0	0					
	(0000 =	cols 40-	-	0	0					
	nothing)	43	s		-					
	Weekly aver-				191					
	age amount	cols 44-	£		0					
	(for weeks received &	47	-	-	0					
	excl. single		S		7					
	grants)			0	0				i	
	Total amount	cols 48-	£s	0	0					
	last year	51	onl.	22	5				1	
				2	0					
SECOND BENEFIT received:	code type	col 52			0					
	Jac of be	col 53			5					
	Amount	last cols £	£		0					
	Week			-	0				<u> </u>	
			S		0					
	Weekly	cols	£		0					
	average amount	58- 61	-		7					
			s		2					
	Total amount last year	cols			0					
	Last year	62- 65	£s		0					
					8					
TECHINE BENEFIT	code type	col 66	f		0					
		col 67	Billion House		6				-	
	Amount last	cols 68-	£		0					
THE PERSON NAMED IN	week	71	s		0					
	Weekly average	cols 72-	£		50					
	amount	75	S		04					
	Total amount	cols			0					
	last year	76 <b>-</b> 79	£s		0					
					5					
						17-11-11-11				



INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc. IF 5th, 6th MFMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD Inft 2nd 3rd 4th FOR ALL EMPLOYED AND SELF-EMPLOYED (a) Can you tell me how much you earned in a second job or in casual earnings last week? \* not earning from second job last wk 27-27-31 27-31 27-31 Ø amount before/after tax (b) How much would you say you earned altogether for a second job or in casual and part-time earnings during the last 12 months - whether or not you had such earnings last week? I mean in addition to earnings you told me about earlier, and including write in the second job or in the casual and part-time earnings last week? I mean in addition nothing write in the second job or in the casual and part-time earnings and including write in the second job or in the casual and part-time earnings and including will be second job or in the casual and part-time earnings during the last 12 months - whether or not you had such earnings and including and part-time earnings during the last 12 months - whether or not you had such earnings last week? I mean in addition nothing write in the casual and part-time earnings during the last 12 months - whether or not you had such earnings last week? I mean in addition nothing write in the casual and part-time earnings during the last 12 months - whether or not you had such earnings last week? I mean in addition nothing write in the casual and part-time earnings and deducting any expenses. 0  $\otimes$ before/after tax FOR ALL
Now 1'd like to ask about pensions, allowances or benefits from the
ernment. Do you receive or have you received in the last 12 months a 36-37 36-37 36-37 36-37 38-Family allowance Retirement (old age) 00 0 50-0 00 O2 Retirement (old age) pension
O3 Widows pension or allowance (including war and widow 2 2 62-O3 Widows pension ...

O4 Sicknoss benefit
O5 Unemployment benefit
O6 Supplementary benefit (national assistance)
O7 Industrial injury benefit
O8 Industrial disablement pension
O9 War disability pension
O9 War disability pension
O8 Martenity allowance
O9 War disability pension
2 0 2 2 2 CO8-12 0000 0000000 3 0 00 CO8-24 CO8-36 05 4567890 56789 0 00 C08-48 C08-60 C09-12 0000 0 8 9 0 1 C09-24 C09-36 C09-48 0 C09-60 2 2 2 C10-12 C10-24 4 5 456 16 6 04 AND ASK (a) Did you receive it for last week? (b) How much a week do (did) you receive and for how many weeks have (did) you receive(d) that rate? WRITE IN ANSWER INF 2m WRITE IN AMT LAST WEEK rate per week number of weeks OFFICE: wkly average previous rate per wk OFFICE: number of weeks single amt if any £22 yrly total INSERT CODE 2nd Benefit 05 2 00 WRITE IN ANSWER WRITE IN AMT LAST WEEK rate per week number of weeks OFFICE. wkly average previous rate per wk OFFICE: number of weeks yrly total single amt if any INSERT CODE 3rd Benefit 06 WRITE IN ANSWER 2 m WRITE IN AMT LAST WEEK number of weeks OFFICE: wkly average previous rate per OFFICE: number of weeks yrly total single amt if any INSERT CODE 4th Benefit WRITE IN BENEFIT AND ANY FURTHER AMOUNTS OFFICE: AS NECESSARY 18

#### QUESTION 16 Supplementary Benefit

It is most important that you should not overlook anyone who may be receiving or who has received supplementary benefit. There are two problems. One is, as noted above, that an informant may neglect to tell you that a standard benefit, like retirement pension and sickness benefit, is in fact supplemented. The other is that the official term "supplementary benefit" is fairly new. You may therefore have to prompt "supplementary assistance?", 'national assistance?" or "public assistance?".

### QUESTION 16(c) Rent paid by Supplementary Benefits Commission

If the rent is in fact paid by the S.B.C. we shall be asking later how much that is.

### QUESTION 17 Single Grant

A single payment may be made to meet an exceptional need — such as bedding, clothing or household equipment. It may also be made to meet charges for glasses, dentures or dental treatment obtained through the National Health Service.

# QUESTION 18 Income in last year at work

Note that you have already asked how many years it is since such a man last worked (in Section II). Now you are asking for the actual year when last at work, and, if it is 1955 or a later year, for the wage and household income. Do not neglect to find the composition of the household at that time (for example, write: man, wife and adult single son, or, man, wife and wife's widowed mother). We realise memories may be faulty but most people remember the last occasion they were at work and we are anxious (for retired and disabled persons, for example) to get a rough estimate of their fall in income upon giving up work. In the office we shall of course allow for average wage increases in the intervening years in interpreting the information you collect.

## QUESTION 19 Employer's pension

The question is in a form which allows for the possibility of an ex policeman, ex-serviceman or ex-civil servant drawing a pension though still holding a subsequent job. Service pensions should be included here but not war pensions, which have been covered in Q. 15. As before: Strike out Before or After Tax as appropriate.

IF SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFIT RECEIVED LAST YEAR (CODE OG Q.+6) "Did anyone advise you to apply for supplementary benefit (national assistance) or was it your own idea? X yes, advised ASK Q.16(a) X yes, advised Y no. own idea ASK Q. 16(a) no, own idea SKIP TO Q.17 0 Does Not Apply (a) Who was It? doctor welfare worker 4 post office relative friend 6 friend 7 other (SPECIFY) very enharrassed or unconfortable a little embarrassed (0.16 not embarrassed not embarrassed DK Income? Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.17 (c) Do you pay the rent yourself or do you have an arrangement with "the supplementary" (or national assistance office) to pay it direct to the landlord? Does Not Apply paid by housewife paid by Supplementary Benefits Comission 17. IF SINGLE GRANT(S) RECEIVED LAST YEAR FROM MINISTRY (CODE +5, 0.15)

\* Can you tell me how you came to get this and how much it is tor?

(each grant) Does Not Apply WRITE IN ANSWER 18. FOR MEN AGFD 18 AND OVER NEITHER IN PAID EMPLOYMENT NOR SELFEMPLOYED IN LAST 12 MONTHS.

In what year did you last work full-time (that is, 30 hours or more in a week)?

WRITE IN Year 19 JE 1055 OR LATER AGE AND LA IF 1955 OR LATER ASK Q.18(a)
IF 1954 OR EARLIER SKIP TO
Q.19 WRITE IN Year 19\_ Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.19 (a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full-time, after deductions?
(b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of the household in that week?
(c) Were the members of the household then the same as they are today?
(d) IF DIFFERENT. Who were in the household then? same | different 2 different 2 USE 19. FOR ALL. Have you received in the last 12 months a pension from a former employer?

yes, central or local central employed. ONLY yes, central or local govt, armed forces ASK yes, other employer's pensions 0.190 JQ. 19(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.20 (a) How much? per week bef/aft tax OFFICE ant USE last ONLY year bef/aft tax OR per month \_\_\_\_ last 12 months \_ bef/aft tax bef/aft tax Payment last wk Payment not received last wk OFFICE ant USE last ONLY year (b) How many years did you serve for pension?

163	3604C	908				
Inft	2nd	- 3rd	4th	INTERVIEW	R: CODE 05,	
01	02	03	04	OF HOUSEH	o, 6th MEMBERS	_
36	36	36	36	36	36	
X Y O	( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	
1 2	2	2	2 3	2	1 2	-‡
2 3 4 5 6 7	3 4	2 3 4 5 6	5 6	3 4 5 6	2 3 4 5 6	
37	37	7	7	7	7	_t
X	(à)	X	X	37 X	37 X	-
0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	0 1 2	-
3 4	0	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	
5	5	5	5	5	5	-
6						E
	6	6	6	6	6	-
38	38	38	38	38	38	F
					30	F
X Y	X Y	X	X Y	X	X	E
0	0	0	0	0	0	E
39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42	
				1276		
43 Y	43	43	43	43	43	H
- 0-	9	X Y O	X Y 0	X Y O I	X Y O	
44-47	44-47	44-47	44-47	44-47	44-47	H
48-51	48-51	48-51	48-51	48-51	48-51	
	Law Harry	<b>*</b>				
						-



### QUESTION 20 Miscellaneous allowances and cash income

The various kinds of income have been laid out as compactly as possible but remember that two or more may need to be coded and you should prompt carefully. Underneath describe the type of allowance (so that we prompt carefully. Underneath describe the type of allowance (so that we know to which code a particular amount refers) and the amount per week or per month. Ring either "1" or "2" depending on whether the allowance did in fact cover last week and strike out "Before" or "After" tax as appropriate. Make sure that in the case of allowances of husbands temporarily away from home that you have not already written in his earnings earlier as a member of the household. If you have do not write in any amount he pays. All we want here is any income which is not covered by earlier entries.

of his mother and children entries. to broad but this has been suspended. Partly due to the new rigilance of tax board about money scut out of the cumby take use no. ek) { 2 nd has been asked to survice proof that grb to his mother. This is difficult, since the money acheally in fact, bring a female QUESTION 20(b) Allowances for separated and divorced wives

Q. 22. Another

2 m has been washing

sent from this cursin to luterio Revince to be woundated from Arabic

for 13 who for a letter

to English and accepted

as proof. Meanwhile has

buch paying tax.

Some wives receive money direct from their husbands (or via the count). Others have court orders but these are signed over to the Supplementary Benefits Commission, which collects the money and pays the mother a standard weekly allowance. We therefore want to avoid counting the amount in Q. 20 if that amount is already included in the figure for supplementary benefit listed under Q. 15. We also want to be able to sort out irregular payments of both money from court orders and supplementary benefit. Check carefully in all these instances and write a note if anything needs clarification. Fatherless families form a small proportion of the total sample of households. Where money from court orders is paid irregularly and the mother claims weekly from the Supplementary Benefits Office she might not always claim the full amount, or may delay her claim in which case she loses benefit. Check to see if such loss is occurring.

# QUESTION 21 Allowances and sums paid to others

This question complements some of the sub-questions in Q. 20. Here we are concerned to find out about all cash payments or allowances amounting to at least 10s. a week or £25 a year Note that married children frequently pay rent or bills for elderly parents and old people sometimes make considerable cash gifts to their children. Examples are payments for grandchildren's clothing or holidays, payment of T.V. rentals and licence, cash gift

### QUESTION 22 Tax relief

Our object is to gain further evidence about recurrocal aid but also to help us in interpreting the figures for earnings and deductions given earlier. Note that you are not expected to probe for amounts.

### QUESTION 23

Property income is considerable for a small percentage of informants and tends to be of two types: income from only one or two houses and income from a range of properties. With a few people considerable time may need to be spent on getting a reliable answer to this question. Net income after tax may not be known so we deliberately seek gross income before tax, then expenses, and only finally income after tax. You may not be able to get the third but make sure you get a figure for the first. It may also be difficult to secure a figure for expenses of rates and repairs but remember that property-owners will often know the total sums entered on their income tax returns. It may even be helpful to remind informants of this: "I mean the total like that in your income tax return—gross income less expenses." Note that many owner-occupiers and tenants rent rooms and flats to others in their accommodation. Do not count the rent from a boarder living in the household. Property income is considerable for a small percentage of informants household.

2 m was married m Hour and has 2 children and umarried; the children and woked after by his mother. He pays what he can, when he can, le support them.

20. ASK ALL		
	d any of the following in the last 12 m	
PROMPT VERY CAREF	FULLY, CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND ASK Q.20	(a) FOR ALL.
TICK IF DOCUMENTS	S SEEN	
X An annuity (e.g. t	through private insurance) (N.B. NOT DI	VIDENDS)
Y A oratuity or a lu	ump sum like an employer's redundancy of	ayment or a
gift on retireme	ent or marriage? -	
	t order or voluntary payment from the c	h. 1
Tather (NOT FORC	LES ALLOIMENT) ASK 0.20(a) and (b)	
2 Allowances from re	platives who are members of armed force	s or merchant
navy away from n	lome	
4 Regular cash help	from husbands and others temporarily aw	ay from home
	or allowances from grandparents, parent	
5 A money gift of mo	ore than £25 (or IOs. a wook) from any	of your
idmily, relative	S OF FFIENDS	100 W 100 W
7 Friendly Society	ts (e.g. pension, sick or strike pay)	
	voluntary society or British Legion ber under private sickness or accident in	nefits
9 None of these	SKIP TO Q.21	surance
(a) How much? *		
name of allowance		
amount per week	bef to bef bef	OFF
OR per month	aft taxaft taxaft tax	x OFF ant
AND total last		ONLY week
12 months	bef tax bef tax bef tax	
Payment last wk		OFF amt
Payment not- received last wk	2 2 2	USE last
		ONLY week
OF A PREVIOUS MADE	DIVORCED OR UNMARRIED MOTHERS (OR WIFE	S CHILDREN
	MENTARY BENEFIT	NEY FROM A
May I just check? Is	the court order received	by informant
by you or collected by	the Sunnlementary Bonofite	by S.R.C
Commission (National A	ssistance office)? * DK	-,
MANNER OF RECEIPT OF	MADE ABOUT REGULARITY AND Does Not A	pply
The state of the or	THOME	
21. FOR ALL From you	un local	
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mean	ur income are you supporting or helping	anyone
former wife, for examp	le of at least los	anyone tive or
former wife, for examp	le, of at least IOs. a week,	anyone of ive or (Q.21(a)
elsewhere? I mean former wife, for examp or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year	te, of at least lOs. a week, ts or paying a bill amounting no	Q.21(a)
olsewhere? I mear former wife, for examp or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year	le, of at least 10s. a week, yes ASK ts or paying a bill amounting no SKI	tive or
elsewhere? I mean former wife, for example or occasional cash giff to at least £25 a year (a) Who to?	le, of at least los. a week, ts or paying a bill amounting yes ASK 12 to DK SKI	P TO 0.22
elsewhere? I mean former wife, for examp or occasional cash giff to at least £25 a year.  (a) who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a pay-	le, of at least los. a week, ts or paying a bill amounting yes ASK 12 to DK SKI	P TO Q.22
elsewhere? I mean former wife, for example or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to?  (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes	Is, of at least los. a week, ts or paying a bill amounting no DK SKI	P TO Q.22  OFFICE amt USE last
elsewhere? I mean former wife, for example or occasional cash giff to at least £25 a year.  (a) Who to?  (b) How much per wk?  (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no	is on mother by priving wife	P TO Q.22
elsewhere? I mean or example or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to?  (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single	Is, of at least los. a week, ts or paying a bill amounting no of the children by purvious wife for the children by the children by purvious wife for the children by purvious wi	P TO 0.22  OFFICE amt USE last UNLY week  OFFICE amt
clsewhere? I mean former wife, for exemple or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year  (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no	is or paying a bill amounting yes ASK  12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 1	P TO 0.22  OFFICE amt USE last UNLY week  OFFICE amt USE last
elsewhere? I mean former wife, for example or occasional cash gift to af least £25 a year.  (a) Who to?  (b) How much per wk?  (c) How much per wk?  (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?	is or paying a bill amounting no of the paying the paying wife of the paying the paying wife of the paying the payin	P TO 0.22  OFFICE amt USE last UNLY week
elsewhere? I mean or example or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to? (b) How much por wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a X the support of a	In of at least los. a week, ts or paying a bill amounting no of the lost los. The lost lost a week, ts or paying a bill amounting no of the lost lost lost lost lost lost lost lost	PTO 0.22  PFICE amt SE last Week  DEFICE amt SINLY week  SINLY week
elsewhere? I mean or example or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to? (b) How much por wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a X the support of a	In of at least los. a week, ts or paying a bill amounting no of the lost los. The lost lost a week, ts or paying a bill amounting no of the lost lost lost lost lost lost lost lost	PTO 0.22  PFICE amt SE last Week  DEFICE amt SINLY week  SINLY week
elsewhere? I mean elsewhere? I mean former wife, for example or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to?  (b) How much per wk?  (c) Was there a payment last week? year no  (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a the support of a someone to look	is or paying a bill amounting yes ASK is or paying a bill amounting no OK SKI wis own wo there and 2 children by purious wife and children the house or children (other than after the house or children (othe	PFICE amt SSE last Week  DFFICE amt SSE last Week  dren Unifor
elsewhere? I mean elsewhere? I mean former wife, for example or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year.  (a) Who to?  (b) How much por wk?  (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no  (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a year of the support of a someone to look  0 any type of cove	is or paying a bill amounting yes ASK is or paying a bill amounting no OK SKI wis own wo there and 2 children by purious wife and children the house or children (other than after the house or children (othe	PFICE amt SSE last Week  DFFICE amt SSE last Week  dren Unifor
elsewhere? I mean commercial in	is one wood the parent, child, relative to a	PFICE amt SSE last Week  DFFICE amt SSE last Week  dren Unifor
elsewhere? I mean reference wife, for example or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year.  (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a year of the support of a someone to look  0 any type of cove	is or paying a bill amounting yes ASK is or paying a bill amounting no OK SKI wis own wo there and 2 children by purious wife and children the house or children (other than after the house or children (othe	PFICE amt SSE last Week  DEFFICE of the street of the stre
elsewhere? I mean commer wife, for example or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to?  (b) How much per wk?  (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a the support of a someone to look  0 any type of cove i life insurance none of above 5 DK	is or paying a bill amounting no of a rola service of the paying a bill amounting no of the paying tax relief last year for relative other than your wife and chill after the house or children (other than after the house or children (other than after the house or children of a rola service with the paying the payi	office amt  SE last  NELY week  SFFICE amt  SE last  NELY week  SE last  SE last  SE last  Veek  dron  i wife or  ative)
elsewhere? I mean elsewhere? I mean former wife, for example or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) who to?  (b) How much per wk?  (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a the support of a year?  0 any type of cove lift in surance of look.  0 any type of cove lift in surance of look.  23. Have you received a flat or room fewer flat or room fewer flat or room fewer flat or room fewer last year?	is or paying a bill amounting yes ASK is or paying a bill amounting no OK SKI wis own mother, and 2 children by paying wife and children to house or children (other than your wife and children to house or children (other than after the house or children (other than your wife and children to house or children (other than roll after the house or children (other than roll after the house or children (other than something out to pay for the education of a roll and the pay for the education of a roll and the pay for the education of a roll and income from property - ronting out	or (Q.21(a) P TO Q.22  OFFICE amt USE last week  OFFICE amt last last veek  dren lwife or ative) thive
elsewhere? I mean of the mean of the mean of the mean of the support of a support of the mean of the m	in at lonal to a parent, child, relation of a telest los. a week, ts or paying a bill amounting to the second of t	price amt last week week with or attwo or attwo or attwo or attwo or carried and a house of
elsewhere? I mean of the common wife, for example or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) who to?  (b) How much por wk?  (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a year of a year on a year of a year of a year on a year of a year of a year on or of a year of a	in a tronaire to a parent, child, relation of a telephone to a parent, child, relation, of at least 10s. a week, ts or paying a bill amounting no of the child and the child are the child at the child	or (Q.21(a) P TO Q.22  OFFICE amt USE last week  OFFICE amt last last veek  dren lwife or ative) thive
elsewhere? I mean commercial in	in a tronaire to a parent, child, relation of a telephone to a parent, child, relation, of at least 10s. a week, ts or paying a bill amounting no of the child and the child are the child at the child	price amt last week week wife or ative) by the control of the cont
elsewhere? I mean elsewhere? I mean elsewhere? I mean or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) who to?  (b) How much per wk?  (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no  (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a year of a someone to look.  O any type of cove if the support of a year one of above one of above one of late or room (even to the support of a to the support of a year of the year of	In the sational content of a parent, child, relation of a least 10s. a week, ts or paying a bill amounting to the sational content of the sational con	price amt last week week wife or ative) by the control of the cont
elsewhere? I mean elsewhere? I mean or example or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to?  (b) How much per wk?  (c) Was there a payment last week? year no  (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a the support of a someone to look  0 any type of cove  1 life insurance 2 none of above 3 bk  23. Have you received flat or room (even house or flat) in the  (a) How many different have you received?  (b) How many different have you received?	in the all the	price amt last week week wife or ative) by the control of the cont
elsewhere? I mean of the common wife, for example or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) who to?  (b) How much per wk?  (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a Y someone to look of the support of a Y someone to look of the support of a Y someone to look of the support of a Y someone of above of the support of a Y someone of above of the support of a Y someone of above of the support of a Y someone of above of the support of a Y someone of above or flat in the support of a Y someone of above or flat in the support of a Y someone of above or flat in the support of a Y someone of above or flat in the support of a Y someone of above or flat in the support of a Y someone of above or flat in the support of a Y someone or support	in the antice of a parent, child, relation of a relative other than your wife and child after the house or children of a relative other than adjoining your own adjoining your own yes ASK is or paying a bill amounting yes ASK wis own wo they, and 2 children by wvinus wife and child after the house or children (other than after the house or children (other than after the house or children of a relative other than your own yes ASK and your own yes ASK is the ived in contact.	price amt last week week wife or ative) by the control of the cont
elsewhere? I mean of the component of th	is or paying a bill amounting to pay in the paying a bill amounting to pay in the paying a bill amounting to pay in the paying to paying the paying to paying the paying to pay in the pay in the pay in the paying to pay in the paying to pay in the paying the paying to pay in the paying the	price amt last week week wife or ative) by the control of the cont
elsewhere? I mean of the common wife, for example or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to?  (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a x the support of a y someone to look.  O any type of cove lift in surance of last year?  23. Have you receive a flat or room (even house or flat) in the  (a) How many different have you received?  (b) About how much was gross amount you received? The last 12 mths befor (c) How much did your come to? (incl. paying come to.)	is or paying a bill amounting to pay in the paying a bill amounting to pay in the paying a bill amounting to pay in the paying to paying the paying to paying the paying to pay in the pay in the pay in the paying to pay in the paying to pay in the paying the paying to pay in the paying the	price amt last week week with or attwo or attwo or attwo or attwo or carried and a house of
elsewhere? I mean of the common wife, for example or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to?  (b) How much per wk?  (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a Y someone to look of the support of a Y someone to look of the support of a Y someone to look of the support of a Y someone to look of the support of a Y someone of above of the support of a Y someone to look of the support of a Y someone to look of the support of a Y someone to look of the support of a Y someone to look of the support of a Y someone to look of the support of a Y someone to look of the support of a Y someone to look of the support of a Y someone to look of the support of the last 12 mths befor (c) How much did your come to? (Incl. paying come to? (Incl. paying cates and repairs)	in a tronal content of a parent, child, relation of a least los. a week, ts or paying a bill amounting no of the child of	of very control of the control of th
elsewhere? I mean of the common wife, for example or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to?  (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a x the support of a y someone to look.  O any type of cove lift in surance of last year?  23. Have you receive a flat or room (even house or flat) in the  (a) How many different have you received?  (b) About how much was gross amount you received? The last 12 mths befor (c) How much did your come to? (incl. paying come to.)	is or paying a bill amounting to pay in the paying a bill amounting to pay in the paying a bill amounting to pay in the paying to paying the paying to paying the paying to pay in the pay in the paying to pay in the paying to pay in the paying to pay in the	price amt last week week with or attwo or attwo or attwo or attwo or carried and a house of
elsewhere? I mean comment wife, for example or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to?  (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a X the support of a Y someone to look.  O any type of cove i life insurance 2 none of above 5 DK  23. Have you received? (a) How many different have you received? (b) About how much was gross amount you received? (b) About how much was gross amount you received the last 12 mths befor (c) How much did your comment of (incl. paying rates and repairs) income after the payment with the paying rates and repairs) income after the paying rates and repairs)	In the author of a parent, child, relation of a telestic of a parent, child, relation of a telestic of a parent, child, relation of a telestic	office amt  office of  office amt  office of  office amt
elsewhere? I mean of the common wife, for example or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to?  (b) How much per wk?  (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a X the support of a Y someone to look.  O any type of cove i life insurance 2 none of above 5 DK  23. Have you received?  (a) How many different have you received?  (b) About how much was gross amount you received?  (b) About how much was gross amount you received?  (c) How much did your common to? (incl. paying rates and repairs) income after the payments income after the payments income after the paying rates and repairs)	In the author of a parent, child, relation of a telestic of a parent, child, relation of a telestic of a parent, child, relation of a telestic	OFFICE amt last week  If a house q.23(a)  To q.24  OFFICE amt last week  If a house q.23(a)  To q.24  OFFICE amt last last week  If a house q.23(a)

_							
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWE	R: CODE O5,	
					MEMBERS OF	F 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD	Į#
	52	52	52	52	52	52	
	х	x	×	×	x	×	
	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
	- 1	1		0	0	0	
	2	2	1	1	1	1	7
П	3	3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	100
	4	4	4	4	4	4	
	5 6	5 6	5 6 7	5	5 6	5	
	5 6 7 8	7 8	7 8	6 7 8 9	7 8	6 7	
ŀ	<u> </u>	0	ő		9	8 9	
1	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	
		August	-				-
							-
-	57-60	57.60					-
İ	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	
L				HILL	120		
H	61	61	61	61	61	61	7
1	X	- x	x	×	×	Y	Ī
	0	X Y O	Y 0	X Y O	Y	X Y O	Ė
	1	1	. 1	1	1	ĭ	F
ŀ	62	62	62	62	10		
				02	62	62	+
	Š	Ø	Ò	Ó	X	X Y	E
	63-66	63-66	63-66	63-66	63-66	0	
ı		MANA			05 00	63-66	100
H	67-70	67-70	67-70	67.70			
		0100	5. 70	67-70	67-70	67-70	100
F	71	71	71	71	71	71	
	X	(Ø	х	×	х	×	100
	0	Y 0	Y 0	Y	Y	Y	F
	0	0	1 2	1	2 3	0	E
E	72	0, 12	2 3	3		2 3	
	Ò	6	72 X Y	72 X Y 0	72 X Y 0	72 X Y 0	
	0	0	ó	0	0	0	H
						-	
							H
F	73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76	H
							H
							Н
L							H

#### QUESTION 25(a) Private and business accommodation

Count as "business" accommodation any accommodation which counts for purposes of offsetting tax. This may include a study room for some teachers, for example.

### QUESTION 25(e) Rate rebate or reduction

Note that many councils pay rebates twice a year.

#### QUESTION 25(h) Mortgage

The informant may know the total sum paid in the previous year but not the division of the sum between interest and repayments of principal. not the division of the sum between interest and repayments of principal. Yet it is essential for us to find how much of the peyment represents capital repayments and how much interest payments, because otherwise we cannot work out housing costs which are comparable with costs incurred by households paying rent. In many instances a monthly or annual payment slip will show the two amounts and the informant should be encouraged to look this up. Note that if the informant still cannot give you the answer we have provided certain questions on the right-hand side of the page which will allow us to make a reliable estimate. You should note certain details in the

- (a) source of loan or mortgage;
- (b) term of repayment;
  (c) number of years paid;
  (d) amount of loan.

Please make special note if the repayment of a mortgage is covered by an endowment policy and note the amount and frequency of the premium. As elsewhere put a tick in the small box or make a note if you are fortunate enough to be shown documents.

### QUESTION 25(i) Value of house/flat

Ask for an estimate and only show Flashcard No. 3 if the informant hesitates in giving an answer and you judge that it would be appropriate. Always insert the code number as given on the Flashcard, even if you also obtain an exact estimate.

QUESTION 25(1) Government's Mortgage Scheme

Note that, broadly, this is advantageous only to a householder with relatively low income who does not expect to pay tax at the standard rate in the foreseeable future.

Code households	r only
24. Is this house/flat rented or owned (i.e. by t	he householder)?
X Owner occupied: fully owned Y paying nortgage  AS	K 0.25
O Rented: from local council	1
I minutale Associated	SKIP TO 9.26
2 privately - unfurnished	THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY.
3 privately - with farm, business 4 Rent free: because of present or previou 5 for reasons other than employ	premises/
5 for reasons other than employ	ment TO 0.284
6 DK SKIP TO Q.29	710 4.247
25. IF HOUSEHOLDER IS OWNER OCCUPIER	
	ot Apply SKIP TO Q.26
well as private accommodation?	ASK Q.25(a)(1)
no	SKIP TO Q.25(b)
	nber
(b) How much ground rent, feu duty (Scotland)	
chief rent, do you pay? (c) How much did you pay last year in rates?	ount f
(d) How much in water rates ( if not	2 truo
included in (c) )?	ount £
(e) Do you get a reduction under the rates rebate :	schene? yes
IF YES How much is it per year	no
	DK
(f) Have you already deducted this figure from the you have just given me for rates?	
(g) When did you buy this house?	no
MORTGAGE PAYERS ONLY £ 5	
(h) What is the total monthly payment?	OFFICE total
How much of this is interest?	ONLY housing cost
And how much capital repayments?	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE
Other, if any (e.g. insurance premium on building) SPECIFY_	OFFICE USE
on building) SPECIFY	ONLY
ASK ALL (1.e. FULLY OWNING AND PAYING MORTGAGE)	- Section 15
(i) How much do you estimate your house (and garder	1) de la
present? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3 *	17 TO DE WOFTH at
WRITE IN YOUR ESTIMATE informant's estimate f.	range
IF DIFFERENT interviewer's estimate s	code
AND NOTE REASON	OFFICE
	USE
Do you pay an insurance premium on the house or fla	a+ (nat assess
annual premium f insured value of	thot contents)
insured value of	house in hundreds of pounds
(j) Has your employer helped you with a loan or grant	oz pounds
in purchasing your house?	ves
IF YES grant: How much?	yes no
loan: At what interest rate?	MA.
(k) How much have you spent in the last 12 months	for alterations
(k) How much have you spent in the last 12 months decorations or repairs to your home (not business, and tools for work by solf)?	and including paint
	Total £
DESCRIBE ITEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS	100d1 1
The state of the s	
(1) Are you applying for a mortgage under the Gove	Compantle no
mortgage schemo? *	
	no SKIP TO Q.30
	DK SKIP 10 Q.30
	0010
	AND
	1.00

Inft	2nd	3rd	4+h	O6, etc. IF	R: CODE 05,
77	77	77	77	77	77
× × × 0 × 4 5 6	× Y 0	9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	Y Y O O I 2 3 4 5 6	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5
1 2	3 4 5	6 7 8	9		

11	
X Y O	
12-15	IF TOTAL CANNOT BE DIVIDED ASK:
16-19	Source of loan  Term of repayment  Number of years paid
20	TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN
21-25	IF AMOUNTS FOR BUSINESS/FARMAND HOME CANNOT BE SEPARATED NOTE HERE:
26-28	estimated value of house/business insured value of house/business (building) (contents)
29 X	

× × 0 9

10 X Y 0

#### QUESTION 27(a)

Our object is to try to find what rent might be paid in normal circumstances in that area for such accommodation. We have asked you to make an estimate in the light of your knowledge of the area if the informant cannot make such an estimate.

# QUESTION 28(a) Years on list

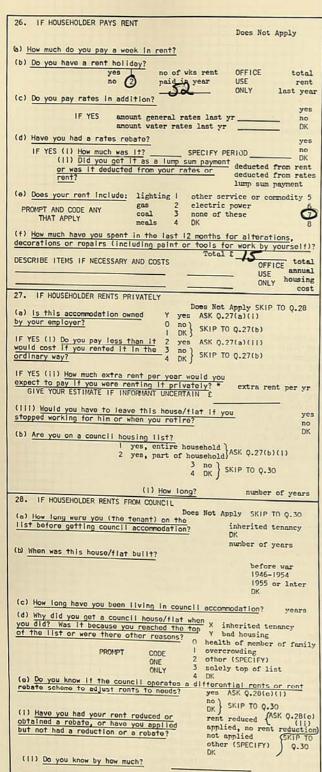
Sometimes the tenant will have taken on a tenancy from a member of the family who has died or moved away. Code "inherited tenancy" in all instances except that of a woman who has become the tenant through the death or absence of her husband.

# QUESTION 28(d) Reason for obtaining council accommodation

Interpret "inheriting tenancy" as above. Although more than one reason may be advanced code what the informant considers to be the chief one.

# QUESTION 28(e) Rent reduction or rebate

Broadly three types of scheme have been introduced. Some councils operate an automatic differential rents scheme and some informants may have their rents reduced initially upon the introduction of the scheme. But in this sort of scheme most people will not know whether or not their rents are "reduced". The second scheme is one where the tenant has to apply for a reduction of rent he expects to pay in the future, upon test of means. The third scheme is one where the tenant applies for a rebate of rent paid in the past, on test of means. We are primarily concerned wth the second and third schemes here.



0200 104 39-42 Ó 44-46 47 o Ó

QUESTION 29(c) Estimate of market rent

Proceed as for Q. 27(a)

# QUESTION 30(a) Income from lodgers or boarders

Be careful not to obtain an inflated total. Amounts may vary according to numbers of boarders and, if necessary, write down separate amounts on this page. If the informant has difficulty in producting an average per week or total in year, obtain last week's GROSS income (taking into account number of boarders) and then work back to get an estimate for the year.

#### QUESTION 30(c) Net income

Carefully prompt for services and the cost of providing these services so that you can make an estimate of NET income — "profit" as some people will understand it. In some instances you will have to write down figures for gross amount received and an estimate of the cost of different services. If the informant does not know what his net income has been, make an estimate on the basis of what he tells you about gross payments and cost of services and expenses. Try to obtain a figure net of any tax paid. As before, note that if you cannot do this, you can strike out "after" tax in the box provided. We are asking you to provide a figure both for last week and last year. There may be changes in income (due to loss or arrival of boarders) during the year which are revealed in interview. Remember also that costs may be as great or even greater than receipts. In these cases write in "O" and make a note.

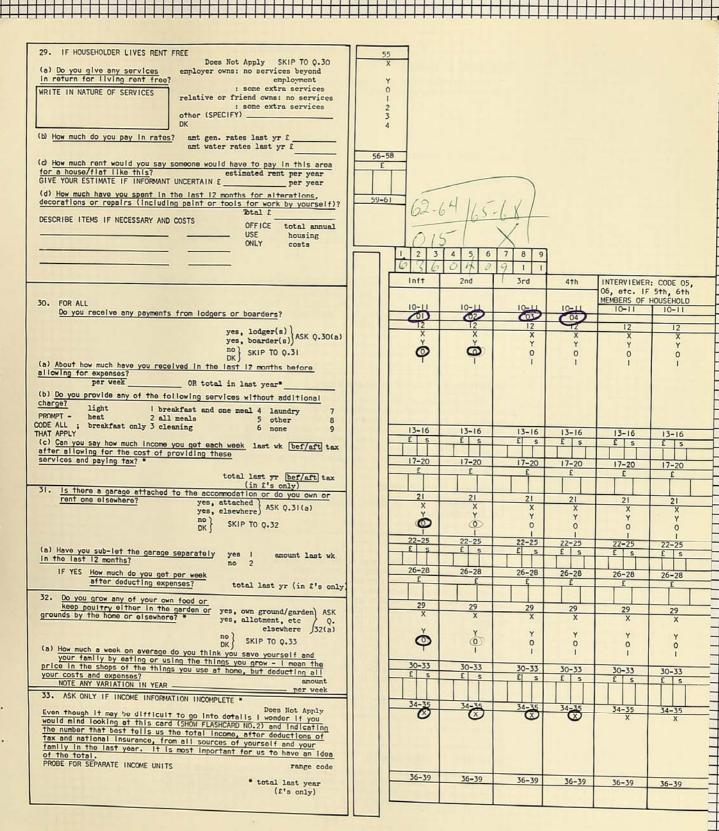
### QUESTION 32 Value of own food or poultry

Try to obtain a weekly average of the value of using own garden, allotment and farm produce. Do not waste too much time on produce amounting in value to less than 10s. a week. Be careful not to give an inflated estimate of the saving. Husbands sometimes exaggerate the value of what they grow in a large garden. What you want is an estimate of what it would cost in the shops to purchase the kind of produce consumed in the home which is grown by the household, LESS all expenses. For a small-holding or farm this means taking account of purchases of stock or seed, wages, payments of fuel bills, etc., in the same way as earlier you explored the income of the self-employed.

# QUESTION 33 Total income last year

In some instances you may have difficulty with an informant who, though willing to answer other questions, is unwilling to answer questions on income, or an informant who is vague or uncertain about details. By adopting a matter of fact approach or by coming back to these questions after dealing with the rest of the questionnaire in an interview, you may overcome the difficulty. If the questions remain unanswered, try the question here as given, adding any other explanation according to your individual style or to the circumstances of the situation. Show the Flash-card and the do your best to arrive at a specific amount. Also do your best to check: "Does that include family allowances, pensions, etc.?" You may be surprised sometimes to find that the informant gradually undends and is prepared to answer many preceding questions. You should also do your best to check whether the total given includes other income units in the household. Try to establish totals for these units in the same way.

23a



#### SAVINGS AND ASSETS

#### QUESTION 1 Personal

This excludes a business bank account which is covered by Q. 4. Avoid double-counting the same bank balance or assets when questioning husband

#### QUESTION 2 Savings

Note that you should proceed by prompting all items to see how many are appropriate, then try to establish a total and then establish totals for each item only as a check or if necessary. Care should be taken to avoid double-counting. If the informant is hesitant or confused repeat the question to make sure he or she knows what kind of savings you are referring to and THEN show Flashcard No. 4 to get the total. Then try to obtain an absolute total rather than a range. For example, you could ask: "Would you say the figure was at the top end or the lower end of that range — nearer X or nearer Y?"

### QUESTION 2(c) Interest

Try to establish the amounts the informant receives in the form he receives it—that is, before tax is deducted or after it has been deducted at source. In difficult instances you need not waste time converting a "before tax" total into "after tax" so long as you make plain what it is. We will do that work in the office.

#### QUESTION 3 Value of stocks and shares

This question of the value of stocks and shares is crucial and every encouragement should be used to obtain an answer. Some informants simply will not know. Remember that brokers sometimes send an annual valuation. If there is considerable uncertainty, tactfully suggest or imply that it would be very helpful to know and take any opportunity to see the valuation or to leave a note (and s.a.e.) so that a more reliable estimate can be made and either you can pick it up at a second call or ack for it can be made and either you can pick it up at a second call or ask for it

### QUESTION 3(b) Interest

Proceed as in Q. 2c above. Mostly amounts will be received after tax has been deducted

### **QUESTION 4**

This is to cover any type of business which is owned in part or in whole by the informant. Being a director does not necessarily mean ownership. The answer to this question should not duplicate the answer to the previous question. Shares come under Q. 3. This is to cover such things as shops, professional practices and small businesses of every kind except limited companies. In all cases make sure that money in the business, bank account and stocks are borne in mind when the valuation is made. When the business (e.g. shop or farm) is run from the owner occupier's dwelling, the value of the dwelling will often have been included in the answer to this question (i.e. Q. 25 in Section V). UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES MUST THE DWELLING BE COUNTED TWICE. The valuation should be on the assumption that the informant had to sell but was in no great hurry. A year or even more could be taken to find a purchaser. The valuation should NOT be made on the basis of: "What would you take for your business?" — that is, when the informant has to be persuaded to sell. NOTE that vehicles should be included in the valuation of a business — say of a haulage contractor, a cab owner or even a building contractor or window cleaner.

### QUESTION 5 Other property

Remember that some people use two houses. Others have houses which they rent off to others. This last is not uncommon among elderly people who may be very poor themselves. A "boat" may include anything from a luxury yacht to a small rowing boat.

The second secon
V SAVINGS AND ASSETS
1. ASK ALL  Have you a personal bank account? * yes ASK Q.I(a)
no DK SKIP TO Q.2
(a) Is it joint husband/wife? joint exclusive
2. (a) Have you any money In: * WRITE IN IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS CODE ON RIGHT, ASK 0.2(b) AND WRITE IN SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF
NECESCARY
X Bank Deposit Account
ROMPT Y Post Office Savings Bank
The Co-op — — — —
HAT 3 Shares or deposits in
4 Savings Certificates
6 Premium Bonds —
- MAY OTHER ASPECIFIES
9 DK SKIP TO Q.3
(b) How much have you in all these kinds of savings Total
altogether? WRITE TOTAL AMOUNTS ALSO ON RIGHT
IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/APPEARS NOT TO KNOW / IS SUN!
COOKS OFFERDED: SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4 WRITE IN
received or been credited with from these kinds of savings?
IF ADDRODUATE SHOW THAT HE TAX
SPECIFI TIEMS AND SOB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF NECESSARY
bef/art tax
bef/art tax
bef/art tax
3. Have you any stocks or shares (or any other yes ASK Q.3(a)
no) SKIP TO 0.4
(a) What would you estimate to be their present value
APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/IS SHY/LOOKS OFFENDED SHOW FLASHCARD total value NO.4 AND WRITE IN RANGE CODE in £'s
(b) During the last 12 months how much in dividends and interest
altogether have you received or been credited with?  IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5 total in last 12 month
4. Have you a business, farm or professional practice?
yes ASK Q.4(a)
(a) What do you estimate it (or your share of it) would raise it it
IF COMBINED BUSINESS/HOUSE OR SLAT DESCRIPTION OF THE DUSINESS? *
you and your family occupy
5. Do you own a house attached in f's
land which is not included along with this house? Or a caravan or boat?   ves, including house(s) ASK yes, not incl. house(s) Q.5(a)   No.   SKIP TO Q.6
(a) What do you estimate is the present value of those assets?
IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCAPD NO.3 total value
in £'s

10						
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWE	R: CODE 05,
	THE STATE OF THE S	711			MEMBERS OF	5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
	40 X	40 X	40 Y	40	40	40
	Ø ° -	ø	40 V 0 1 2	Ø	X	X Y O
	1 2	1 2	1	1 1	0	
	41	41	41	2	2	2 41
i		to primi			7.1	41
١		and a				
ij.	×	×	X	X	×	×
	Y O I	X Y 0 1 2	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y 0 1 2	0 I
i	2	2	2	2	2	2
	3	3	3	3	3	3
	3 4 5 6 7	3 4 5 6 7	5	3 4 5 6 7	3 4 5 6 7	3 4 5 6 7
	7	7	7	6 7	6 7	6 7
	@	Q	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Ô	8	4 5 6 7 8
ŀ	42-47	42-47	9 42-47	9 42-47	9 42-47	9 42-47
ŀ	TIT		3	3	£	3
	48	48				
Ì			48	48	48	48
t	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52
	3	1	£	£	1 5	£
	down with					
۱		and pileton				1 1
	E STATE OF					
ł	53	53	57			
Ī	53 X 0		53 X O	53	53 X	55 K
-	0 54-58	<b>O</b> 54-58	54-58	0 54-58	Y 0	Y 0
İ	3	£ 1 1 1	£	54-58 £	54-58 £	54-58 £
Ì	59	59	59	59	59	59
	60.63	diam'r.				
-	60-63 £	60-63 £	60-63 £	60-63 £	60-63 £	60-63 £
					nent	
	64 X	64 X	64	64	64	64
	Ó	Ø,	64 Ø	64 X 0	64 X Y 0	64 X Y O
-		ILLWY III SALL III II	201	0	0	0
1	65-59 £	65-69 £	65-69 £	65-69 £	65-69 £	65-69 £
	<b>检验性复数</b>					T F
3	70 X	70	70	70	70	70
	70 X X 71-75	70 X Y 0 1 71-75	70 × Y	70 X Y	70 X Y 0	70 X Y 0
-	71-75	71-75	O	9		Ö
-	2	71-75 £	71-75 £	71-75 £	71-75 £	71-75
	THE REAL PROPERTY.				the state of the state of the	CA CATE SE CO

#### QUESTION 6a Cars, Vans

Note that in Section II you will have noted any car owned by the business or firm and whether it is also used privately. Do not count this car here also but find out whether there is a second car—e.g. wife's. If informant unable to value a vehicle note instead its make, type and year of manufacture to enable us to look up its value.

#### QUESTION 6c Debts on vehicles

Note that the question does not apply only to payments which are overdue but to the total sum still owing. You will usually have difficulty in excluding interest from the amount owed. If the amount owed is estimated at less than £50 record the sum and do not take up time making sure that the interest is deducted. But if the amount owed including the interest element is £50 or more ask for the details listed under (c). We will then make an estimate in the office.

### QUESTION 7 Life Insurance

If there is more than one policy add up the payments and, if necessary, note any difference in frequency or years of payment. Note that our main object is to establish the equivalent current value in cash of policies they hold. The majority of households will hold policies of little current value and you will see that if they pay less than 10s. a week we do not ask for any details.

#### QUESTION 8 Value of saleable assets

Please note that we do not envisage that goods in everyday use — beds, blankets, basic furniture, crockery, clothes — need to be valued. We are interested only in items of value that could be sold without serious detriment to the household and its daily life if some ready cash was badly needed. Jewellery, furs, stamp collections, works of art, antiques, and collections of books, might be sold and we need to obtain an approximate estimate of their total current worth. Naturally enough we cannot expect precise valuations and you will find the minimum value of £25 for an article (or a group of articles — e.g. a number of pieces of jewellery) helpful in avoiding protracted discussion of the value of articles used every day in the home.

# QUESTION 9 Other assets

Rarely will there be any kind of asset not covered by our other questions. But by asking this general question you may be given information that belongs in the answer to another question. The informant may have misunderstood a question. But be careful not to include an item here which is already covered elsewhere.

### QUESTIONS 10 & 11 General assets sold and windfalls

It may be difficult for you to secure an estimate of money raised or spent on "ordinary living expenses" but you will find that our object is fairly clear and once you understand it you can probe for an estimate. We do not want information about sums of money invested in new assets, in replacing old assets (e.g. property, including houses and cars) and in savings, but only information about sums of money spent in the ordinary way on housekeeping, food, clothing, and entertainment. An estimate is better than nothing. Note that we are not asking you to waste time checking small amounts of less than £25.

### QUESTION 10 Assets sold in last 12 months

Some people, especially the elderly, will have sold some of their assets in the last 12 months to bolster a low income. This can be an important contribution to their standard of living. Savings—Note that each item should be prompted carefully, especially to persons who have already told you they have sizeable amounts in savings, stocks and shares, etc. Note that we are not interested in this question in total sums which amount to less than £25 in the 12 months. Nor are we interested in amounts that may have been saved from income and spent in the same year (e.g. savings for Christmas or a holiday).

Partial use of sales or savings for living expenses—In some cases

Partial use of sales or savings for living expenses—In some cases property might have been sold, say, and part of the money spent but part of it saved. Try to get a total estimate only of the sum spent on ordinary living expenses.

6. Do you own a car, van or motorcycle (apart from business vehicles already asked for)? X car Y two or more cars ASK Q.6(a) notor-cycle other (SPECIFY) 3 no 3 SKIP TO Q.7 (a) What would it (they) sell for?
IF TOTAL MORE THAN £250 ASK:
(b) Do you owe any money on it (them)?
I mean are you paying back a loan or making HP payments? total value in f's yes ASK Q.6(c)
no DK SKIP TO Q.7 (c) How much do you owe, excluding interest? Original price Amount each repayment Deposit No. of repayments made No. still Have you a life insurance, endowment insurance or death benefit policy? yes ASK Q.7(a)
no DK SKIP TO Q.8 SKIP TO Q.B (a) Do you pay 10s. a week or more altogether? ASK Q.7(b) SKIP TO Q.8 TICK IF DOCUMENTS (b) How much do you pay? SEEN (c) How many years have you paid? (d) What is the total sum for which you are insured? total in f's total saleable assets in f's May I just check: Is there any other property or savings you own which you have not told me about? yes ASK Q.9(a)
no DK SKIP TO Q.10 (b) How much is it worth? total value in f's 10. Have you in fact sold or borrowed anything worth £25 or more, or drawn out £25 or more of savings during the last 12 months to meet ordinary living expenses? I don't mean money to buy a house or other property, like a car, or to put into savings but money for rent, housekeeping, food, clothing and leisure. For example, have you ASK
ASK
APPLY 3
AND THE TERM TO SEE THE TERM T (a) About how much did you raise altogether for these purposes? SPECIFY ITEMS AND ADD AMOUNTS IF total cash NECESSARY

	636	4 5 6	7 8 9			
9	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWE	R: CODE 05, F 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	MEMBERS OF	HOUSEHOLD 10-11
100	0	(C)2	(03)	04)	12	12
	X Y O	X	X	X	X	X
	0	Y 0 1	Y 0	X Y O	0	0
	Ò	Ò	13-16	6	2 3	2 3 4
	13-16	13-16	13-16	13-16	13-16	13-16
0			Tir	3	3	1
	17-20 X	17-20 X	17-20	17-20	17-20	17-20
	Y	Y	X	Y	X	X Y O
		T.		3	3	£
	21	21	21	21		
Ī	Ó	21 0 1 2 3		à	21 X	21 X
	00-	0	Ø 0 - 2 3	0	X Y O	X Y O I
	2 3	2 3	2 3	21 0 1 2 3	2 3	2 3
F	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25
	£X	x x	£X	X 3	X	x
ŀ	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30
١	×	x	x	x	×	×
L		. 0	ě		Y	X Y 0
			1		£	£
I	31-35 X	31-35 X	31-35	31-35	31-35	31-35
-	O O	<b>O</b>	Ó	Š	X Y O	X
t	3	3	1	1 2	1	
İ	36	36	36	36	36	36
ı						
	×	×	x x	· ·		
I	o Y	Y	Y	Ŷ	X Y	X Y
I	2 3	2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
	X Y 0 1 2 3 0 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 0 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 5 37-41	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4
	37-41 £	37-41 £	37-41	37-41 £	37-41 £	
				l f	3	37-41 £
				-		

# QUESTION 11 "Windfalls"

The procedure is the same as in the last question (Q. 10). Remember that for some people an occasional windfall is the only hope they have of getting out of debt, and please make a note if you come across any interesting example.

#### QUESTION 12 Hire purchase

The informant may know neither the total amounts nor the amounts The informant may know neither the total amounts nor the amounts less interest which are owed. If the total is less than £25 simply write it in and do not waste time asking detailed questions about original price, etc. Otherwise ask each of the questions and tick the box if any documents are seen. Sometimes there may be several large items and you may need to use the margins on the page for any additional notes. Remember that we are concerned to establish the total owed altogether, less interest, and so long as this can be estimated you should not be concerned to take up time with every subsidiary question. If you cannot get the informant to give an estimate of the total owed less interest and succeed only in answering the questions under (a) you can leave to the office the job of estimating and writing in the total.

### QUESTION 14 Rent or mortgage arrears

As elsewhere, remember to write in an amount in only one column (not in two columns, e.g. wife and husband). The amount should be debited to the person who normally pays the rent or the mortgage payments. Do not trouble to calculate the exact total amount owed. You have asked about the weekly or monthly payments earlier and so long as you tell us the number of payments (and whether weekly or monthly) we can calculate the figure in the office.

### QUESTION 17 Total assets

Like the question at the end of the Income section, this question is designed to be used when an informant does not wish to go into detail or finds great difficulty, either in the first or in a subsequent interview, in answering preceding questions. Encourage him or her to help you gain at least a broad estimate of total assets, but remember this includes the value of any owner-occupied house, a car, the surrender value of any life insurance policy and personal possessions of value, as well as any savings or stocks and shares. Again, try to get a separate estimate for each income unit in the household, and if the informant shows willingness to go back to the preceding detailed questions encourage him to do so. Try if you can to get the informant to give an exact figure rather than a range.

which was	t from what you have told me about aire other money amounting to £25 or more in spent on ordinary living expenses (rat operty, like a house or a car) such as:	the last 12 months
PROMPT	an Inheritance amount	
AND CODE	betting or football pool win	
ALL THAT	premium bond or prize	
APPLY	other (SPECIFY)	
ON THE RIGHT	none of these	
RIGHT	DK	
	Under State State	total gained in £'s
12. May	I just check on debts or loans? Are yo	u making hire purchase
household	ents on personal possessions, for examp appliances?	
(a) How m	uch altogether do you have to pay,	yes ASK Q.12(a)
exclu	ding interest? *	DK SKIP TO Q.13
	OR UNCERTAIN ASK:	TICK IF
Original		DOCUMENTS SEEN
Deposit p		
	each repayment	OR OFFICE
CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE	payments made	total owed
No. of re	payments still	in L's
13. FOR Have account?	ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) you an overdraft on any personal bank	yes ASK Q.13(a) no DK T O Does Not Apply  SKIP T O Q.14
	uch is the overdraft, including any loan	n? total in f's
14. FOR Are	ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE you behind with your rent/payments?	yes ASK Q.14(a) no DK DK Does Not Apply  V  V  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O
(a) How m	any weeks/payments (or total amount)?	OFFICE: total arrears in 1's
15. Apar	t from what you have told me do you	
OWB	anyone any money - say £25 or more?	yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.16
(a) How m	a di to mituto	total in f's
16. Does	anyone owe you any money - say £25	yes ASK Q.16(a)
(a) How m	uch?	no DK SKIP TO Q.17
mind look number be (includir	AVINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLET bay be difficult to give any details but sing at this card (SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4) set indicates the total value of any sav ig house and car) and personal possession SE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS	I wonder if you would and tolling me which
	MODEL ON IS	total value in f's if volunteered

1						
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	O6, etc.	ER: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD	
40						8 1
42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
0	0	0	0	0	0	
0	0	0	0	2	2	
3 43=47	3: 43-47	3 43-47	3 43-47	3	3	H
£	3	3	3	43-47 £	43-47 £	
						H
48	48	48	48	48	48	
ø	Ď	X	X	X	×	
0	Ó	o	ō	0	o Y	
MINISTER BO	a Trichas	6				
49-52	40.50	40 -				
49-52 £	49-52 £	49-52 £	49-52 £	49-52 £	49-52 £	
53	67	57				
X Y	53 X Y	53 X	53 X Y	53 X	53 X	H
0	0	Y 0	Y 0	Y	Y 0	H
54-58 £	54-58 £	54-58	54-58	54-58	54 <b>-</b> 58	
	PPR	£		£	3	
59	59	59	FO			H
B	Ö	X	59 X Y	59 X	59 X	H
170		0	0	o O	Y 0	
60-62 £	60-62 £	60-62 £	60-62 £	60-62 E	60-62	
	原育園				£	
63-66	63-66	63-66	66-66	63-66	63-66	
Ø,		X	X	X	X Y	
10	10	E O	E O	o	£ 0	
	0080					
67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	
Ŏ	Ó	X	X	X	X	
3	3	3	£ 0	E O	0	
71	71	71	71	71	71	H
8	0	8	8	×	X	
					1	Ħ
72-76 £	72-76 £	72-76 £	72-76 £	72-76	72-76	Ħ
						Ħ
						H
					1	

#### VI HEALTH AND DISABILITY

#### QUESTION 1 Health

Do not probe for the names of disabling illnesses or conditions, unless the informant happens to mention them.

#### QUESTION 2 Unwell today

Note that the emphasis is on "today" and that you are instructed to complete the questionnaire as if all questions applied to the date when you first made contact with the household. This means that if you have postponed an interview because of illness you should ask all the questions about the day you first called.

#### QUESTION 2a Off work

Check with the work record (page 8) where weeks off work will have been established. But here the information is needed as the basis for general questions about current illness and disability.

#### QUESTION 2a (i) & b (i) Number of weeks

If more than a year write "52". If the informant cannot be sure of the exact number and there is uncertainty whether it is less or more than eight weeks seek confirmation of the exact period from the individual concerned at a second call if necessary.

#### QUESTION 2c Regularly

That is, at least once a month for the past three months in connection with the present illness or disability.

### QUESTION 3 Condition affecting activity

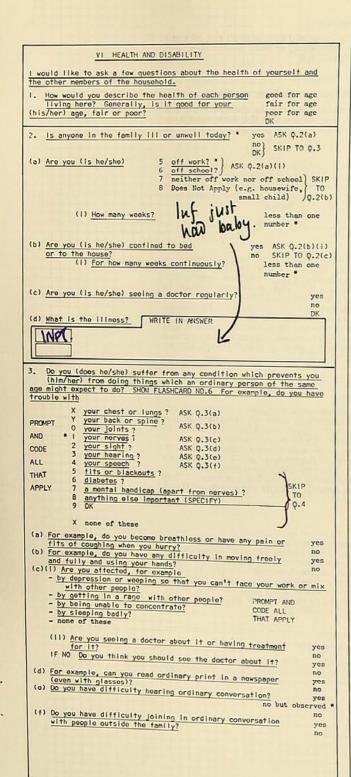
This question is designed to prepare the ground for the all-important Q. 7. You are not asked to trace every conceivable disability or condition from which people may suffer. Many of them, anyway, will not know diagnostic terms even if you ask them. Instead, you ask about conditions which restrict activity, show Flashcard No. 6 (which is nearly the same list as prompted verbally) and code any part of the body or faculty with which "trouble" is reported. You do not explore all possible effects but only a few examples of effects in which we are particularly interested. Remember you are only trying to find out about certain conditions, not every condition.

Pay particular attention to the need to prompt for any trouble with "nerves". Nerves

### Reading ordinary print

Note that your code "No" only if a person cannot read print in a newspaper. Do not code "No" if a person merely has difficulty. For someone who cannot read interpret the question as "seeing" print in newspaper. We are interested at this point in sight not literacy.

Note that if an informant does not admit difficulty with hearing but it is observed, you can code accordingly.



										1
1 2	3 4	1 0 0	8 9							Section 1
Inft	2nd	3rd	1 3 4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10	-
1024	10	10	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-1	-	-		3
0	(02)	(2)	(04)	05	06	07	08	09	10	
6	16	6	10	X	X	X	X	X	X	
14	V	l V	IM	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
100	Yil	Ĭ	° i	Ĭ	0	0	0	0	0	
100	13	13/	6	2	2	2	2	2	2	-
N.	19	19	14	3 4	3 4	3 4	3	3 4	2 3 4 5 6 7	-
6 7	P 6 7	6 7	6 7	5	5	5	5	5	5	1
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	ł
10/	13-14	13-14	8 13-14	13-14	13-14	13-14	8	8	8	-
(C)	X	X	X	X	13-14		X	13-14 X		1
15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15.16	15.15	15 15	15:5	15.15	-
X	X	X	X	X	15-16 X		X	15-16 X	X	-
8	Y	0	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	t
17										1
17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X	ļ
Ó	X Y O	Y	Y	X Y O	X Y O	Y	Y	Y	Y	t
					· ·		0	U	0	ŀ
										F
										E
18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	L
										1
										-
Ø	0	0	0	×	×	×	X	X	X	
Ø	<b>⊗</b> ~ ∘ -	Ø °-	0.0	X Y O	Y	Y	Y 0	Y	Y	
T	- 1	0	1 2	0	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	
1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	0 1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3	
1 2 3 4 5 6	1 2 3 4 5	0 1 2 3 4 5 6	2 3	0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 19 X Y	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 19 X Y 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1	
1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 19 X	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 19 X	0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y O	Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 119 X Y 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2	
1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 8 9 19 X	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 19 X	Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 119 X Y 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4	
1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 19 X	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 19 X	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y O 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 19 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 20	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 19 X	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 19 X	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X 9 0 1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 19 X Y O 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 19 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 7 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 20 X Y	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 19 X	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 19 X	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X 9 0 1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 1 9 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 2 2 3 3 4 4 7 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 5 3 4 4 4 5 4 5 4 4 7 2 2 3 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 5 4 7 2 2 2 3 4 4 4 4 5 4 4 4 5 4 5 4 4 4 5 5 4 4 4 5 5 5 6 7 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2	Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 19 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 7 0 1 2 2 0 X Y Y	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 20 X Y O I	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X 9 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 20 X Y 0 0 1	0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X 0 1 1 2	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X \$\infty\$ 0 1 2 2 5 6 7 7 20 X Y O 1	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 19 X Y O I 2 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 1 9 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 1 9 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 2 2 0 X Y 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 1 9 X Y 0 1 2 2 5 6 6 7 20 X Y 0 0 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 0 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 0 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 0 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 0 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 0 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 0 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 0 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 0 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 0 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 0 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 0 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 0 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 0 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 0 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 0 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 0 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 0 5 6 7 20 X 0 X 0 X 0 X 0 X 0 X 0 X 0 X 0 X 0	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 20 X Y O I	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X	0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X 0 1 1 2	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X \$\infty\$ 0 1 2 2 5 6 7 7 20 X Y O 1	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 7 9 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 1 9 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 2 2 0 X Y 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 1 1	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X	0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X 0 1 1 2	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X \$\infty\$ 0 1 2 2 5 6 7 7 20 X Y O 1	0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   7   8   9   9   X   Y   O   1   2   2   3   4   5   6   6   7   7   20   X   Y   O   1   2   3   3   4   5   6   7   7   20   X   Y   O   1   2   3   3   4   7   7   7   7   7   7   7   7   7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 9 19 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 7 7 20 X Y O 1 2 2 3 3 4	Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 2 2 0 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 3	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 5 6 6 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 5 6 6 7 20 X 0 X 0 X 0 X 0 X 0 X 0 X 0 X 0 X 0	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 20 X Y Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X 9 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 20 X Y 0 0 1	0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 19 X 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 1 9 1 9 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2	1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y O O I 2 3 4 5 5 6	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y O 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 2 0 1 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 0 1 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 6	Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y Y 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 6 7 7 7 8 7 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 1 9 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 2 2 0 X Y 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 1 1	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X X Y O I 2 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 2 0 X Y Y O I 2 3 5 6 6	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y O 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 7 7 20 X Y Y O 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 7 20 X Y Y O 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 7 20 X Y Y O 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 7 20 X Y Y O 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 7 20 X Y Y O 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 7 20 X Y Y O 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 7 20 X Y Y O 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 7 20 X Y Y O 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 7 7 20 X Y Y O 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 7 7 20 X Y Y O 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 20 X Y Y O 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X 0 1 1 2	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X \$\infty\$ 0 1 2 2 5 6 7 7 20 X Y O 1	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y O 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 2 0 0 1 1 2 0 0 1 0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y Y 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y Y 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 5 6 6 7 2 2 3 3 3 5 7 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 5 7 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 5 7 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 7 7 20 X Y O 1 2 2 3 3 4	Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 2 2 0 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 3	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 5 6 6 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 5 6 6 7 20 X 0 X 0 X 0 X 0 X 0 X 0 X 0 X 0 X 0	

#### QUESTION 4 Special schools & centres

This question is asked only of persons who have been ill and off work or confined to bed or the house for eight weeks or more continuously, and those who are coded for any item in Question 3.

#### QUESTION 5 Date of onset of sickness or disabling condition

Our object is to establish the year of onset but the question is worded 'first have any condition" so as to allow for the fact that some conditions develop out of others. For persons with a disabling condition you ask, in effect, when all the trouble started.

#### Previous occupation

In the section on Employment you have already asked for the last occupation of everyone not now at work (p. 7). Some people change their occupation because of a disabling condition before finally being obliged to give up work. You should probe for the (previous) occupation which people had before any history of illness or disability started.

#### QUESTION 6 Mobility

You should code people according to their usual mobility, taking no account of a temporary illness or injury. "Usual mobility" may be interpreted as "for at least eight weeks and unlikely to become more mobile in the immediate future" or "for less than eight weeks but unlikely to become more mobile within at least that total period." Someone who spends most of the time in bed and needs help to get out to sit in a chair is defined as bedfast. Someone who can get out of his bed into a chair or wheelchair and who can walk indoors but not even a few yards outdoors without help is defined as housebound. The test is whether someone can walk on his own (without the assistance or company of any other person — though with or without sticks or crutches).

### QUESTION 7 Incapacity

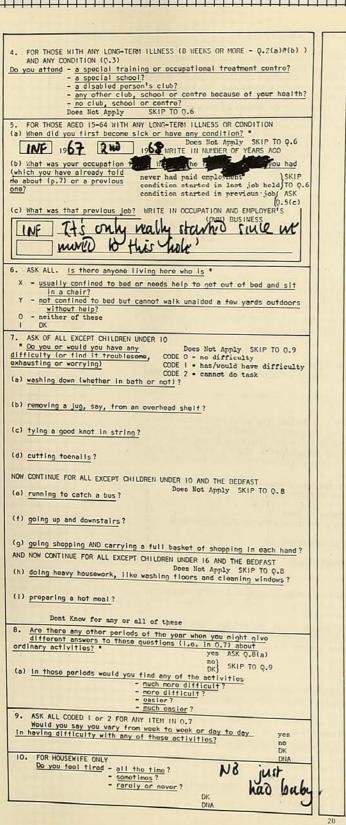
In prompting this series of questions you may find it simplest to ask the question without the variation in brackets, unless it seems appropriate. Remember you are asking whether they have any difficulty in doing X. Sometimes certain questions will not apply to particular people or to particular situations. You will meet people who do not (or say they do not) wash down, negotiate stairs (living in bungalows), go shopping and do housework (especially some men). The question should then be asked in terms of "But would you have any difficulty in doing X if you had to?" The codes 0, 1, 2 are listed in increasing order of difficulty and you should check that you ring one of them for each item.

### **QUESTION 7e**

It would be insensitive and unnecessary to ask questions about the daily activities of the bedfast. They are therefore excluded from this question and the rest of the series. You may encounter other people (e.g. advanced obesity) of whom it is clear that they cannot do certain activities. You may refrain from putting questions to them. The same is true of any situations in which the questions are likely to cause great distress. BUT AS A GENERAL RULE QUESTIONS 7 (e) to (i) SHOULD BE ASKED FOR ALL OTHER THAN THE BEDFAST AND CHAIRFAST.

### QUESTIONS 8 & 9 Variation in incapacity

These questions explore whether the pattern of answers to Question 7 is permanent. Question 8 seeks any indication of seasonal variations (e.g. bronchitis) and Question 9 day-to-day variations in the effects of disability.



															10
		Inft	2nd	3rd		4th		5th		6th	7		В	0 10	
		21	21	21		21		21		21	2				
		× × 0 - Ø 3	××0-03	XY O LOS	,	× Y 0 - Ø3		X Y 0 1 2 3		X Y 0 1 2 3		2	2 2	Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	
	L	22-23	22-23	22-23	_	22-23	1	22-23		22-23	22-2	3 22-2	3 22-	23 22-2	3
1	L	×		x	x	)	(		x	×	,		x	x x	
	L	0 1	OC		1		1		+						
	H	24 X	24 X_	24 X	+	24 X	+	24 Y	+	24 ×	24	00 00000	odi intodo	SAC SALASSAS	
		Ŏ,	φ	Ŷ		Ŷ		X Y O		X Y 0	i d	1	X X	Y	
ı	H	25	25	25	t	25	+	25	+	25	25	25	25	25	
			1949	17			T							2,5	
		×	Х	X		Х		Х		X	×	×	×	X	
		φ	6	Ó		Ó		Y		Y	Y			Y	
ı	L		1	T		T		- 11		Ĭ	- 1	- 1		ĭ	
ı	H	26 X	26 X	26 X		26 X		26 X		26 X	26 X			26 X	
	0	1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0		0	1 2	0	1 2	0 1.2	012	012	012	
	0	27	27 1 2	0 1 2	-	27	-	27		27	27	27	STATE OF THE PARTY.	No. of Contract	
	۲	28	28	0 1 2	0	28	0	1 2	0	1 2	012				
	0	10 L	0 1 2	0 1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0	- SALESCONE	012	28	200000		
	Ē	29	29	29		29		29		29	29	29		29	
	0	1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	012	012	0 1 2	012	
		30	30	30	+	30	-	30		30	30	30	30	30	
l	0	0 ×	1 X	0 1 2	0	1 Z	0	1 2	0	1 2	0 1 2	X	>	X	
l		31	31	31		31		31		31	31	31	31	31	
1	9		0 1 2	0 1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	012	ECHECK!	100000		
	6	32	32 ① 1 2	0 1 2	0	32	0	32		32	32	32	32	32	
		33	33	33		33	0	33	0	33	012	33	33	01270	
	6	) 1 ×	0 1 X	0 1 2	0	1 X	0	1 X	0	X	X	X	X	33 X	
		34	34	34	lbrot.	34		34		34	0 1 2	34	34	34	
	0	1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	012				
		35 X	35 X	35 X	-	35 X	H	35 X		35 X	35 X	35 X	35 X	35 X	
											- 0	^	^	^	
		<b>\( \phi \)</b>	φ	Y 0 1	3	Y 0 1		Y 0 1		Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	
		2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5		2 3 4 5		2 3 4 5		2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4	2 3 4 5	
	F	36		36	-								5		1
	-	36 O	36 X Y 0	36 X Y 0		36 X Y O		36 X Y	-	36 X Y	36 X Y	36 X Y	36 X Y	36 X	
		0	0	o		0		Y 0		Y	Y	Y	Ŷ	36 X Y O	
	F	37	37	37		37		37		37	0	- 1	- 1	1	
		37 Y 0	37 X Y 0	37 X Y 0		X		X		37 X Y	37 X Y	X	37 X Y	37 X Y	
	L	1 2	1 2	0 1 2		37 X Y 0 1 2		37 X Y O I 2		0 1 2	0 1 2	37 X Y 0 1 2	0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Ē
							-		_					4.	

### VII SOCIAL SERVICES

#### General

It is assumed that the housewife will normally be the informant. It is also assumed that she will generally be the "parent" to whom many of the questions are addressed. If in fact there is another mother in the household with a child then you may accept answers by a proxy (i.e. the housewife). You should also use your discretion about the housewife's ability to answer questions about the visits to hospital, doctor or dentist by each member of the household. If she plainly does not know or is uncertain you should check the appropriate questions when you come to ask earners in the household Sections II, III & IV. If this still does not involve the right members of the household you must check directly with them. Remember to code carefully since the questions vary as to whom they apply. We have repeated instructions at the head of each question to help you. ions at the head of each question to help you.

### QUESTION 1 Welfare milk

Tokens are obtained from the Ministry of Social Security and handed to the milkman. All families with children under 5 can obtain a pint of milk for each child for each day for 6d. per pint cheaper than retail prices. Free milk tokens have to be claimed separately, and few parents claim them (other than those getting supplementary benefits).

#### QUESTION 2

Child welfare clinics are provided by local authority health departments. A visit to an ordinary hospital out-patient department does not count. Cod liver oil and orange juice are the main goods which may be purchased below normal shop prices. "Ever visited" means for the informant herself to obtain advice concerning herself or her child or to obtain goods. Accompanying another mother does not count.

#### QUESTION 3 Baby in hospital

It is possible there may be two mothers in the household. On the National Health means free in a National Health Service hospital contracted to the N.H.S.

## QUESTION 4 Type of school

Write in the name of each school on the left. The parent will usually know the type of school but if he or she does not or is doubtful the interviewer may know. If in doubt please verify from the Education Department or a teacher who knows about the local schools. If the child is aged 16 or over and is at an institute, college or school (of commerce, for example), list under O 12 under Q. 12.

Type	Maintained day nursery, nursery school or	class	2.4.9	2.4.4
Type of	Private nursery school or nursery class	2.1	***	***
School	State primary school	444		4.4.9
	Deivote primary /preparatory school			
	Secondary modern/elementary/non-gramma	ar den	ominat	юпаі
	Comprehensive	***		****
	Technical school, Central, Intermediate	***	***	***
	State grammar			999
	Private or "public" school (secondary)			618
	Other (SPECIFY) ··· ···	0.00	0.00	0.00

Whether built pre- or post-1940
Again, the parent may not know or may be unsure. Check if necessary.

# QUESTION 5 School meals

Normally means when neither sick nor in the holidays. Did the child last week have school meals if attending school? If not attending school, when last attending school. Free school meals are provided to poorer children on a means test basis.

# QUESTION 5(c) No facilities

There really are schools which do not offer school meals either because they lack dining space or there are too many children for the space available or for other reasons.

# QUESTION 7 Days absent from school

Absences due to visiting an out-patient department or a dentist should not be counted.

### QUESTION 8 Boarding school

If the child boards at a school which is primarily a day school code the answer "yes" 29a

FOR CHILDREN UNDER 5 (1.e. TO MOTHER OR PERSON CARING FOR CHILD NOT BY WISTED 10.4  1. Do you get welfare milk for him/her - at the cheaper rate - free or not at all?  2. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 Have you visited the child welfare clinic in the last year of the children?  2. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 Have you ever visited the child you have your last baby in hospital or at home?  3. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 DId you have your last baby in hospital or at home?  4. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 DId you have your last baby in hospital or at home?  4. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 DID KNOW HAVE YOUR HORD HAVE YOU HAVE YOU HAVE YOU AND HAVE YOU	
FOR CHILDREN UNDER 5 (1.e. TO MOTHER OR PERSON CARING FOR CHILD NOT BY WISTED 10.4  1. Do you get welfare milk for him/her - at the cheaper rate - free or not at all?  2. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 Have you visited the child welfare clinic in the last year of the children?  2. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 Have you ever visited the child you have your last baby in hospital or at home?  3. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 DId you have your last baby in hospital or at home?  4. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 DId you have your last baby in hospital or at home?  4. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 DID KNOW HAVE YOUR HORD HAVE YOU HAVE YOU HAVE YOU AND HAVE YOU	VII SOCIAL SERVICES of No dependent children
Not under 5, DNA SKIP TO 0.4   SKIP TO 0.4   SKIP TO 1.4	SKIP TO all
2. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5	
2. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5	- free
2. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 Have you visited the child welfare clinic in the last year and obtained anything there for the children?  2. Goods obtained but not obtained goods 3. Neither visited ner goods 3. Neither visited ner goods 3. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 Did you have your last beby in hospital Or at home?  3. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 Did you have your last beby in hospital Or at home?  4. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Meat school?  4. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she normally take meals at school?  5. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she pay for the meals or get them free?  Anything else?  6. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she have meals Anything else?  6. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she have meals Anything else?  6. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she have meals Anything else?  6. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she have free milk et school?  Anything else?  CODE THE TREE 1 home?  CODE THE TREE 1 home?  Child doesn't he/she have meals Anything else?  Child doesn't his treative takes sandviches Dives meals with relative takes sandviches Dives meals out  Cheaper at home?  Child the treative takes and obtained goods Visited and obtained goods Ovisited and obtained goods Obtained Ovisited Obtained Ovisited Obtained Ovisited Obtained Ovisited Obtained Obtained Obtained Ovisited Obtained Obtained Obtained Obtained Obtained Obtained Obtained Obtained Obtained Obtained Obtained Obtained Obtained Obtained Obtained Obtained Obtained Obtained Obt	or not at all? CHILD
welfare clinic in the last year and obtained anything else?  1 DK 2 Goods obtained but not obtained goods obtained goods obtained sold in the last year and obtained anything else?  2 Goods obtained but not obtained goods obtained goods obtained but not obtained goods obtained but not obtained goods obtained but not obtained goods obtained but not obtained goods obtained but not obtained goods obtained but not obtained goods obtained but not obtained goods obtained but not obtained goods obtained but not obtained goods goods and goods obtained goods obtained goods obtained goods goods and goods obtained goods goods and goods and goods and goods obtained goods goods and goods goods and goods goods and goods goods and goods goods and goods	DK 2
walfare clinic in the last year and obtained anything there for the children?  I Discussion of the children?  (a) Have you ever visited the clinic?  (b) Have you ever visited the clinic?  (c) Have you ever visited the clinic?  (d) Have you ever visited the clinic?  3. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 Did you have your last beby in hospital or at home?  (e) Was it on the National Heelth?  4. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she normally take meals at school?  (a) Was it on the National Heelth?  (b) Whet does he/she pay for the meals or get them free?  PROMPT  Anything else?  (c) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  (d) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  (e) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  (f) My doesn't he/she have meals at school?  (g) Does he/she have free milk at school?  (hild doesn't he/she have meals at school?  (hild doesn't he/she have meals at school?  (hild doesn't he/she have meals at school?  (hild doesn't he/she have meals at school?  (hild doesn't he/she have meals at school?  (hild doesn't he/she have free milk at school?  (c) Why doesn't he/she have free milk at school?  (d) Mas PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she have free milk at school?  (e) Why doesn't he/she have meals at home has meals with relative takes sandwiches buys meals out takes sandwiches buys meals out  (hild doesn't like typo of food?  Anything else?  (s) CDC EACH CHILD CODE EACH CHILD CODE EACH CHILD CODE EACH CHILD CODE EACH CHILD CODE EACH CHILD CODE EACH CHILD CODE EACH CHILD CODE EACH CHILD CODE EACH CHILD CODE EACH CHILD CODE EACH CHILD CODE EACH CHILD CODE EACH CHILD CODE EACH CHILD CODE EACH CHILD CODE EACH CHILD CODE EACH CHILD CODE EACH CHILD EACH CODE EACH CHILD CODE EACH CHILD EACH CODE EACH CHILD EACH CODE EACH CHILD EACH CODE EACH CHILD EACH CODE EACH CHILD EACH CODE EACH CHILD EACH CODE EACH CHILD EACH CODE EACH CHILD EACH CODE EACH CHILD EACH CODE EACH CHILD EACH CODE EACH CHILD EACH CODE EACH CHILD EACH CODE EACH CHILD EACH CODE EACH CHILD EACH CODE EACH CHILD EACH CODE EACH CHILD E	Have you visited the child
O Visited but not obtained goods   TO Q.3	d obtained and obtained goods SKIP
2 Goods obtained but not visited and goods obtained obtained (0.2(c) Have you ever visited the clinic?  3. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 Did you have your last baby in hospital or at home?  (a) Was it on the National Health?  4. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL What school does your child attend?  WRITE IN NAME  3. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she normally take meals at school?  5. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she normally take meals at school?  (b) What does he/she normally do?  PROMPT  Anything else?  (c) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  (c) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  (d) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  (e) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  (f) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  (f) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  (g) EACH CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she normally do?  (has meals at home has meals with relative takes seadviches biym meals out takes seadviches bi	r the children? 0 Visited but not obtained goods TO
(a) Have you ever visited the clinic?  3. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 Did you have your last baby in hospital Or at home?  4. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL What school does your child attend? WRITE IN NAME WEST IN NAME WEST IN NAME WEST IN NAME WRITE IN NAME WRITE IN NAME WRITE IN NAME  CODE EACH CHILD Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.9 FROM LIST OPPOSITE  CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  CODE EACH CHILD Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.9 CODE TYPE FROM LIST OPPOSITE  CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  CODE EACH CHILD Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.9 CODE EACH CHILD Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.9 CODE TYPE FROM LIST OPPOSITE  CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  CODE EACH CHILD Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.6 CODE EACH CHILD Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.6 CODE EACH CHILD FROM PT  Anything else? other (SPECIFY)  CODE EACH CHILD Tree Q.6 Child doesn't he/she have meals at school?  Child doesn't like type of food? Anything else? other (SPECIFY)  CODE EACH CHILD Does he/she have free milk at school? Child doesn't like type of food? C	2 Goods obtained but not visited)
(a) Have you ever visited the clinic?  3. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 Did you have your last baby in hospital Or at home?  (a) Was it on the National Health?  4. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Mhat school does your child attend? WRITE IN NAME  5. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she normally take meals at school?  (b) What does he/she normally do? PROMPT  Anything else?  Anything else?  Anything else?  Anything else?  Anything else?  (c) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  Anything else?  Anything else?  CODE EACH CHILD Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.9  CODE TYPE FROM LIST OPPOSITE  CODE EACH CHILD Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.9  CODE TYPE FROM LIST OPPOSITE  CODE EACH CHILD Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.9  CODE EACH CHILD Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.9  CODE EACH CHILD Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.9  CODE EACH CHILD Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.9  CODE EACH CHILD Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.9  CODE EACH CHILD Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.9  CODE EACH CHILD DOE SKIP TO Q.6  Tree  CODE EACH CHILD Free  Anything else?  Child doesn't home? Child doesn't like type of food?  Anything else?  Child doesn't like type of food?  Anything else?  Child doesn't like type of food?  Anything else?  Child doesn't like type of food?  Anything else?  Child doesn't like type of food?  Cheaper at home? Child doesn't like type of food?  Cheaper at home?  Child doesn't like type of food?  Anything else?  Child doesn't like type of food?  Anything else?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes  Not enough to est?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes  Not enough to est?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes  Not enough to est?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes  Not enough to est?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes  Not enough to est?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes  Not enough to est?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes  Not enough to est?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes  Not enough to est?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes  Not enough to est?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes  Not enough to est?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes  Not enough to est?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes  Not enough to est?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes  Not enough to est.  CODE EACH CHILD Yes  Not enough to est.  CODE EACH CHILD Yes  Not enough	3 Neither visited nor goods 0.2(a
3. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 Did you have your last beby in hospital Or at home?  (a) Was it on the National Health?  4. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Mhat school does your child attend? WRITE IN NAME  SKIP TO Q.4  WRITE IN NAME  CODE EACH CHILD What school?  **CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  **CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  **CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  **CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  **CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  **CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  **CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  **CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  **CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  **CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  **CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  **CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  **CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  **CODE EACH CHILD Does he/she pay for the meals or get them free? Pays SKIP TO Q.5 DK  (a) Does he/she pay for the meals or get them free? Pays SKIP TO Q.6 DK  (b) What does he/she normally do? PROMPT  Anything else? other (SPECIFY)  6. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she have free milk at school?  **CODE EACH CHILD Does he/she mass any days off school last ferm for any reason DK  OK  7. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL DOES SICKNESS* Such as — gainque with someone in the femily? — helping at home? — helping at home? — helping at home? — helping at home? — helping at home? — helping at home? — helping at home? — helping at home? — helping at home? — anything else? (SPECIFY)  8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL — anything else? (SPECIFY)  8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL — anything else? (SPECIFY)  8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL — anything else? (SPECIFY)  8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL — anything else? (SPECIFY)  8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL — anything else? (SPECIFY)  8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL — anything else? (SPECIFY)	A Henry year come of the Arm - 11-1-6
3. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 Did you have your last baby in hospital Or at home?  Or at home?  (a) Was it on the National Heelth?  4. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL What school does your child attend?  WRITE IN NAME  5. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she normally take meals at school?  (b) What does he/she normally do?  PROMPT  Anything else?  Anything else?  Anything else?  Anything else?  Anything else?  Anything else?  Anything else?  Anything else?  CODE (EACH) MOTHER DOES AIT APPLY SKIP TO Q.9  WELL ANYTHING ELSE TO DIC NOTE FACH CHILD YES, always or nearly always ASK yes, but sometimes at home free?  Anything else?  Anything else?  Anything else?  CODE EACH CHILD YES, always or nearly always ASK yes, but sometimes at home free?  Anything else?  CODE EACH CHILD YES, always or nearly always ASK yes, but sometimes at home free?  Anything else?  Anything else?  CODE EACH CHILD YES, always or nearly always ASK yes, but sometimes at home free?  Anything else?  CODE EACH CHILD YES, always enable out takes sandwiches but sandwiches but sa	
Did you have your last baby In hospital Or at home?  Or at home?  (a) Mas it on the National Health?  (b) What school does your child attend?  WRITE IN NAME  WRITE IN NAME  WRITE IN NAME  CODE EACH CHILD  CODE TYPE FROM LIST OPPOSITE FROM LIST OPPOSITE No ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she normally take meals at school?  CODE WHETHER BUILT 1940 OR LATER  CODE WHETHER BUILT 1940 OR LATER  CODE WHETHER BUILT 1940 OR LATER  CODE WHETHER BUILT 1940 OR LATER  CODE WHETHER BUILT 1940 OR LATER  CODE SACH CHILD YES, always or nearly always ASK yes, but sometimes at home On ASK 0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6  (b) What does he/she normally do? PROMPT  Anything else? other (SPECIFY)  CODE EACH CHILD Does he/she have meals at school?  Cheaper at home? Child doesn't like type of food? Not enough to eat?  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes Not enough to eat?	ANY HARMES OF CHARLES WHEN
Anything else?  (c) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  Anything else?  CODE EACH CHILD  CODE EACH CHILD  Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.9  CODE EACH CHILD  Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.9  CODE EACH CHILD  Anything else?  Child doesn't like type of food?  Anything else?  Child doesn't like type of food?  Anything else?  Code EACH CHILD  CODE EACH CHILD  CODE EACH CHILD  CODE EACH CHILD  Anything else?  Code EACH CHILD  CODE EACH CHILD  Anything else?  Code EACH CHILD  CODE EACH CHILD  CODE EACH CHILD  CODE EACH CHILD  Anything else?  CODE EACH CHILD  CODE EACH CHILD  CODE EACH CHILD  Anything else?  CODE EACH CHILD  CODE EACH CHILD  CODE EACH CHILD  CODE EACH CHILD  Anything else?  CODE EACH CHILD  CODE EACH CHILD  CODE EACH CHILD  CODE EACH CHILD  Anything else?  CODE EACH CHILD  COD	
(a) Was It on the National Health? *  Was It on the National Health? *  Ask Parents of Children at School What school does your child attend?  Write In Name  **CODE Whether Built Pre-1940  Built 1940 Or Later  **CODE Whether Built Pre-1940  Built 1940 Or Later  **CODE Whether Built Pre-1940  Built 1940 Or Later  **CODE EACH Child Pre-1940  Built 1940 Or Later  **CODE Whether Built Pre-1940  Built 1940 Or Later  **CODE EACH Child Pre-1940  Built 1940 Or Later  **CODE EACH Ch	at home? Home TO
(a) Was it on the National Health? *  No Doc Not Apply SKIP TO Q.9  WRITE IN NAME  WRITE IN NAME  WRITE IN NAME  FROM LISTS  ** CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940  BUILT 1940 OR LATER  ** CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940  BUILT 1940 OR LATER  ** CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940  BUILT 1940 OR LATER  ** CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940  BUILT 1940 OR LATER  ** CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940  BUILT 1940 OR LATER  ** CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940  BUILT 1940 OR LATER  ** CODE EACH CHILD  yes, always or nearly always ASK yes, but sometimes at home Q.5  or elsewhere no ASK Q.5(b) DK SKIP TO Q.6  (a) Does he/she pay for the meals or get them free?  PROMPT  Anything else? other (SPECIFY)  Anything else? Other (SPECIFY)  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  DK  ** ODE EACH CHILD  CODE EACH CHILD  CODE EACH CHILD  CODE EACH CHILD  ANYTHING else? (SPECIFY)  DK  ** ODE EACH CHILD  CODE EACH CHILD  CODE EACH CHILD  PROMPT AND CODE  ANYTHING else? (SPECIFY)  DK  ** ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL  DId he/she miss any days off school last term for any reason  DESIGNATION  DOES NOT Apply SKIP TO Q.9  ** CODE EACH CHILD  CODE EACH CHILD  CODE EACH CHILD  PROMPT AND CODE  - helping at home?  - helping at home?  - anything else? (SPECIFY)  DK  ** ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL  Does he/she ge to a boarding school?  CODE EACH CHILD  CODE EACH CHIL	
4. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL What school does your child attend? WRITE IN NAME  **CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  **CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  **CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  **CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  **CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  **CODE EACH CHILD Does he/she normally take meals at school? **  **CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  **CODE EACH CHILD ONE HOTHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  **CODE EACH CHILD ONE HOTHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  **CODE EACH CHILD ONE HOTHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  **CODE EACH CHILD ONE SKIP TO 0.6  **CODE EACH CHILD ONE SKIP TO 0.6  **DK SKIP TO 0.6  **DK SKIP TO 0.6  **DK SKIP TO 0.6  **DK **DK **DK **DK **DK **DK **DK **	) Was It on the National Health? #
4. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL What school does your child attend?  WRITE IN NAME  WRITE IN NAME  WRITE IN NAME  WRITE IN NAME  WROTE PROMULIST OPPOSITE  CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940  BUILT 1940 OR LATER  ** CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940  BUILT 1940 OR LATER  ** CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940  BUILT 1940 OR LATER  ** CODE EACH CHILD Does he/she normally take meals at school?  CODE EACH CHILD Yes, always or nearly always ASK yes, but sometimes at home or slewhere no ASK 0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6  (a) Does he/she pay for the meals or get them free?  PROMPT  Anything alse?  Anything alse?  Chapper at home has meals with relative takes sandwiches buys meals out  Cheaper at home? Child doesn't like type of food?  Anything alse?  Child doesn't like type of food?  Anything alse?  Child doesn't like type of food?  Anything alse?  Child doesn't like type of food?  Anything alse?  Child doesn't like type of food?  Anything alse?  Child doesn't like type of food?  Anything alse?  CODE EACH CHILD  Yes no Does he/she have free milk at school?  CODE EACH CHILD  Yes no DK  T. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Did he/she miss any days off school last term foor my reason Desides sickness* such as - geing out with someone in the family?  - helping at home? Anything else? (SPECIFY)  DK  B. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she go to a boarding school?  CODE EACH CHILD  CODE EAC	no
WRITE IN NAME  WROME IT PROM LITT PRE-1940  BUILT 1940 OR LATER  CODE EACH CHILD  Wes, always or nearly always lask yes, but sometimes at home  ASK 0.5(b)  DK SKIP TO 0.6  WRITE IN NAME  WRITE IN NAME  WROME IN NAME	ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL
#RITE IN NAME  FROM LIST OPPOSITE  ** CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940  BUILT 1940 OR LATER  ** CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940  BUILT 1940 OR LATER  ** CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940  BUILT 1940 OR LATER  ** CODE EACH CHILD  ** CODE EACH CHILD  ** Does he/she normally take meals  pes, always or nearly always ASK  yes, but sometimes at home  no ASK (0.56)  DK SKIP TO 0.6  (a) Does he/she pay for the meals or get them free? pays  Anything else? other (SPECIFY)  ** No facilities at school?  Anything else? other (SPECIFY)  ** No facilities at school?  Cheaper at home?  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  Does he/she have free milk at school?  ** No facilities at school?  Cheaper at home?  Child doesn't like type of food?  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  Does he/she miss any days off school last form for eny reason besides sickness* such as - going out with someone in the family?  - having no dry shoes or a reincoat to put on?  ALL THAT APPLY  ** CODE EACH CHILD  ** CODE EACH CHILD  ** DOE EACH CHIL	What school does your child attend? Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.9
* CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  * CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER  5. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she normally take meals at school? *	WRITE IN NAME CODE TYPE
5. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL  Does he/she normally take meals at school? "  (a) Does he/she pay for the meals or get them free? pays of the	
5. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she normally take meals at school? "  Obes he/she normally take meals at school? "  Obes he/she pay for the meals or get them free?  Obes he/she pay for the meals or get them free?  Obes he/she pay for the meals or get them free?  Obes he/she normally do?  PROMPT  Anything else? other (SPECIFY)  (c) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  6. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she have free milk at school?  7. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Obes he/she miss any days off school last term for any reason Desides sickness* such as - going out with someone in the family?  - helping at home?  PROMPT  ANYTHING else? (SPECIFY)  Obes he/she miss any days off school last term for any reason Desides sickness* such as - going out with someone in the family?  - helping at home?  ANYTHING else? (SPECIFY)  Obes he/she po to a boarding school?  OCDE EACH CHILDREN OFFICIENTS  CODE EACH CHILDREN OFFICIENTS  OCDE EACH CHILDREN OFFICIENTS  OCDE EACH CHILDREN OFFICIENTS  OCDE EACH CHILDREN OFFICIENTS  OCDE EACH CHILDREN OFFICIENTS  OCDE EACH CHILDREN OFFICIENTS  OCDE EACH CHILDREN OFFICIENTS  OCDE EACH CHILDREN OFFICIENTS  OCDE EACH CHILDREN OFFICIENTS  OCDE EACH CHILDREN OFFICIENTS  OCDE EACH CHILDREN OFFICIENTS  OCDE EACH CHILDREN OFFICIENTS  OCDE EACH CHILDREN OFFICIENTS  OCDE EACH CHILDREN OFFICIENTS  OCDE EACH CHILDREN OCDE EACH CHILD	* CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940
Does he/she normally take meals at school? "  Step to school? "  Step to school? "  Step to school? "  Step to school? "  Step to school? "  Step to school? "  Anything else? other (SPECIFY)  Copes he/she have free milk at school?  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  Step to school? Step to school last term for any reason besides sickness such as - going out with school in the family? PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY - having not give in anything else? (SPECIFY)  Step to school? Step to school last term for any reason besides sickness such as - going out with school in the family? - having not dry school or a reincoat to put on? - anything else? (SPECIFY)  B. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL of the family? - having not dry school or a reincoat to put on? - anything else? (SPECIFY)  Step to school anything else? (SPECIFY)  DK  Cope EACH CHILDREN AT SCHOOL of the family? - having not dry school or a reincoat to put on? - anything else? (SPECIFY)  DK  B. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL of the school of the sc	Sunius BUILT 1940 OR LATER
Does he/she normally take meals at school? "  Step to school? "  Step to school? "  Step to school? "  Step to school? "  Step to school? "  Step to school? "  Anything else? other (SPECIFY)  Copes he/she have free milk at school?  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  Step to school? Step to school last term for any reason besides sickness such as - going out with school in the family? PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY - having not give in anything else? (SPECIFY)  Step to school? Step to school last term for any reason besides sickness such as - going out with school in the family? - having not dry school or a reincoat to put on? - anything else? (SPECIFY)  B. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL of the family? - having not dry school or a reincoat to put on? - anything else? (SPECIFY)  Step to school anything else? (SPECIFY)  DK  Cope EACH CHILDREN AT SCHOOL of the family? - having not dry school or a reincoat to put on? - anything else? (SPECIFY)  DK  B. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL of the school of the sc	ASK PARENTS OF CULL POPUL AT ACCURATION
(a) Does he/she pay for the meals or got them free? pays SKIP TO (6)  (b) What does he/she normally do?  PROMPT  Anything else? other (SPECIFY)  (c) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  6. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she miss any days off school last term for any reason Desides sickness* such as - going out with someone in the family?  - helping at home?  All THAT APPLY  - having no dry shoes or a reincoat to put on?  - ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Or any reason Desides sickness* such as - going out with someone in the family?  - helping at home?  All THAT APPLY  - having no dry shoes or a reincoat to put on?  - anything else? (SPECIFY)  DK  8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Or any reason possible sickness* such as - going out with someone in the family?  - having no dry shoes or a reincoat to put on?  - anything else? (SPECIFY)  DK  8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL CODE EACH CHILD Does he/she go to a boarding school?  - CODE EACH CHILDREN ALL THAT APPLY  - having no dry shoes or a reincoat to put on?  - anything else? (SPECIFY)  DK  - CODE EACH CHILDREN ALL THAT APPLY  - having no dry shoes or a reincoat to put on?  - ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL CODE EACH CHILD Des he/she go to a boarding school?  - CODE EACH CHILDREN ASK Q.8(a)	Does he/she normally take meals was always or needly
no ASK (0.5(b)  NK SKIP TO (0.6  (a) Does he/she pay for the meals or get them free?  PROMPT  Anything else?  Anything else?  Anything else?  Anything else?  Anything else?  Anything else?  Anything else?  Anything else?  Anything else?  (c) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  Cheaper at home?  Child doesn't like type of food?  Anything else?  (SPECIFY)  6. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL  Does he/she have free milk at school?  7. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL  Old he/she miss any days off school last term for any reason  Desides sickness* such as - geing out with semeone in the family?  - helping at home?  ALL THAT APPLY  - having no dry shoes or a reincoat to put on?  ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL  ON CODE EACH CHILDREN ALL THAT APPLY  - having no dry shoes or a reincoat to put on?  - anything else? (SPECIFY)  DK  8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL  Does he/she go to a boarding school?  CODE EACH CHILDREN ASK Q.8(a)	yes, but sometimes at home  Q.5
(a) Does he/she pay for the meals or get them free?    PROMPT   PR	no ASK 0.5(b)
(c) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  Anything else? other (SPECIFY)  (c) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  Anything else? other (SPECIFY)  (d) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  (e) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  (f) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  (hot enough to eat?  CODE EACH CHILD yes no DK  ANK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she miss any days off school last term for any reason DK  ALL THAT APPLY — helping at home?  ALL THAT APPLY — helping at home?  ALL THAT APPLY — having no dry shoes or a reincoat to put on?  B. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she go to a boarding school?  B. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she go to a boarding school?	) Does he/she pay for the meals on set the
(b) What does he/she normally do?  PROMPT  Anything alse? other (SPECIFY)  Anything alse? other (SPECIFY)  (c) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  Anything alse? (SPECIFY)  Anything alse? (SPECIFY)  Anything alse? (SPECIFY)  6. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she have free milk at school?  7. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Did he/she miss any days off school last term for any reason DK  Desides sickness* such as - gaing out with someone in the family?  PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY  - helping at home?  ALL THAT APPLY  - having no dry shoes or a reincoat to put on?  - anything alse? (SPECIFY)  DK  8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Or anything alse? (SPECIFY)  DK  CODE EACH CHILDREN ALL THAT APPLY  - having no dry shoes or a reincoat to put on?  - anything alse? (SPECIFY)  DK  CODE EACH CHILDREN ALL THAT APPLY  - having no dry shoes or a reincoat to put on?  - anything alse? (SPECIFY)  DK  CODE EACH CHILDREN ALL THAT APPLY  - having no dry shoes or a reincoat to put on?  - anything alse? (SPECIFY)  DK  CODE EACH CHILDREN ALL THAT APPLY  - having no dry shoes or a reincoat to put on?  - anything alse? (SPECIFY)  DK  CODE EACH CHILDREN ALL THAT APPLY  - having no dry shoes or a reincoat to put on?  - anything alse? (SPECIFY)  DK	
Anything else? other (SPECIFY)  (c) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  Anything else? other (SPECIFY)  (c) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  6. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she have free milk at school?  7. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Did he/she miss any days off school last form for eny reason besides sickness' such as a going out with someone in the family?  PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY - having no dry shoes or a reincoat to put on?  B. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Did he/she miss any days off school last form for eny reason besides sickness' such as a going out with someone in the family?  - having no dry shoes or a reincoat to put on?  B. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she go to a boarding school?  CODE EACH CHILDREN AT SCHOOL CODE EACH CHILDREN AT SCHOOL PARENT OF CHILDR	DK .
Anything else? other (SPECIFY)  (c) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  Anything else? other (SPECIFY)  **No facilities at school? Cheaper at home? Cheaper at home? Child doesn't like type of food?  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  6. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she have free milk at school?  7. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Did he/she miss any days off school last form for any reason besides sickness* such as - going out with someone in the family?  PROMPT AND CODE - helping at home?  ALL THAT APPLY - having no dry shoes or a reincoat to put on?  B. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she go to a boarding school?  **CODE EACH CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she go to a boarding school?**  **CODE EACH CHILDREN AT SCHOOL CODE EACH CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she go to a boarding school?**  **CODE EACH CHILDREN AT SCHOOL CODE EACH CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she go to a boarding school?**  **CODE EACH CHILDREN AT SCHOOL CODE EACH CHILDREN AT SCHOOL	
Anything else? other (SPECIFY)  (c) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  (c) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  (c) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  (c) Cheeper at home?  (c) Child doesn't like type of food?  (c) Child doesn't like type of food?  (c) Not enough to eat?  (c) CDE EACH CHILD CODE EACH CHILD yes no DK  (c) ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she have free milk at school?  (c) CDE EACH CHILD yes no DK  (c) ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Did he/she miss any days off school last term for any reason besides sickness' such as a going out with semeone in the family?  (c) PROMPT AND CODE helping at home?  (c) ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she go to a boarding school?  (c) CDE EACH CHILD yes as ASK Q.8(a) yes ask Q.8(a)	takes sandwiches
(c) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  6. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Did he/she miss any days off school last term for ony reason DK DK THAT APPLY  ALL THAT APPLY  8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Did he/she miss any days off school last term for ony reason DK DK DK DK DK DK DK DK DK DK DK DK DK	Anything else? other (SPECIFY)
Anything else? (SPECIFY)  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  Child doesn't like type of food?  Not enough to eat?  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  Code EACH CHILD  yes  not  Code EACH CHILD  yes  not  Not enough to eat?  Code EACH CHILD  yes  not  Alt THAT APPLY  - having no dry shoes or a reincoat to put on?  - anything else? (SPECIFY)  Does he/she go to a boarding school?  Code EACH CHILD  Code EACH CHILD  Code EACH CHILD  Code EACH CHILD  Code EACH CHILD  yes ASK Q.8(a)	) Why descrit he/-he is
Anything else? (SPECIFY)  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  Anything else? (SPECIFY)  Does he/she miss any days off school last term for any reason  Belging et home?  ALL THAT APPLY  AND CODE  ALL THAT APPLY  AND CODE  ALL THAT APPLY  AND CODE  AND CODE EACH CHILDREN AT SCHOOL  Does he/she go to a boarding school?  AND CODE EACH CHILDREN AT SCHOOL  Does he/she go to a boarding school?	at school?
Anything else? (SPECIFY)  6. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL  Does he/she have free milk at school?  7. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL  Did he/she miss any days off school last term for any reason  besides sickness* such as - going out with someone in the family?  - helping at home?  ALL THAT APPLY  - having no dry shoes or a reincost to put on?  DK  8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL  Does he/she go to a boarding school?	child doesn't like type of food?
7. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL  Did he/she miss any days off school last form for any reason besides sickness* such as - going out with sameone in the family?  PROMPT AND CODE - helping at home?  ALL THAT APPLY - having no dry shoes or a reincoat to put on?  - anything else? (SPECIFY)  DK  8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL  Does he/she go to a boarding school?  CODE EACH CHILDREN ASK Q.8(a)	Anything else? (SPECIEV)
7. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Did he/she miss any days off school last term for any reason besides sickness* such as - going out with someone in the family? PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY - helping at home? - anything else? (SPECIFY) DK  8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she go to a boarding school?  DOES ASK Q.8(a)	ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL
7. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL  Did he/she miss any days off school last term for any reason besides sickness* such as - going out with someone in the family?  PROMPT AND CODE  ALL THAT APPLY  - helping at home? - heving no dry shoes or a reincoat to put on? - anything eise? (SPECIFY)  DK  8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL  Does he/she go to a boarding school?  CODE EACH CHILDREN  ASK Q.8(a)	
DID he/she miss any days off school at term for any reason besides sickness* such as - geing out with someone in the family?  PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY - helping at home? - having no dry shoes or a raincoat to put on? - anything else? (SPECIFY)  DK  B. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL  Does he/she go to a boarding school?  CODE EACH CHILD  yes ASK Q.8(a)	
PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY  - helping at home? - having no dry shoes or a reincoat to put on? - anything else? (SPECIFY) DK  8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she go to a boarding school?  CODE EACH CHILD yes ASK Q.8(a)	Old he/she - I A TOOL
ALL THAT APPLY - having no dry shoes or a reincoar to put on?  - anything eise? (SPECIFY) DK  8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she go to a boarding school?  CODE EACH CHILD yes ASK Q.8(a)	sides sickness* such as - going out with someone in the family?
8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL  Does he/she go to a boarding school?  Does he/she go to a boarding school?  Does he/she go to a boarding school?	L THAT APPLY - having no dry shoes as
8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL  Does he/she go to a boarding school?  CODE EACH CHILD  yes ASK Q.8(a)	- anything else? (SPECIFY)
yes ASK Q.8(a)	ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SOURCE
	cobe EACH CHILD
(a) Who are the to a	No SKIP TO 0.9
local Education Dent.	local Education Dent.
other SPECIFY	other SPECIFY

Init   2nd   3rd   4th   5th   6th   7   8   9   10   30   33   38   38   38   38   38   3												Ξ	F
X		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	1	7 8	9	10		F
Y         Y		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	Ė	F
0		Y	X	X	Š	X	X	×	X	×	X	4	F
2		0	0	1		O	0	C	0	0	0	Ξ	F
X       X		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	â	
1				X				_	_	1000	-	===	Ħ
T		Ó	0	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Ξ	
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		2	2				1 2	1.	-1	1	1 2	Ξ	
40		_	3	3	3	3	3	3	3				
40		5	5	4 5	5	5	4 5				4 5		
			-		1000	6		6	6	6			(4)
		X	X	X	X	X	X X	X	X	X	40 X		
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		H	0	Ó		0	0	0	0	0	0		
4		0				2		2	2				
X			4	4	4		3 4				3 4		
X	ŀ		41 X	(X									
42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 4	ļ			/3									4
42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 4	ŀ	. X	- X	X	X	X	X	Y	Y	Y	v		
Y       Y	۱	Y	Y	9	Y	Y	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ħ	1
Y       Y	t	42	42									3	
0				-	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	1	
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3			46			X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X			
5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 7		Y O	Y 0 -		Y	X Y O	Y	Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O		
7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7		Y 0 1	Y 0 -	Y 0 -	Y 0 1	X Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	X Y 0 1	X Y O I	X Y O I		
8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 0 8 8 8 8 8 8 8		Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	>0-0mg	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y - 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 23	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I		
43       44       44 <td< th=""><th></th><th>Y 0 1 2 3 4</th><th>Y 0 1 2 3 4</th><th>&gt;0-0mg</th><th>Y 0 1 2 3 4</th><th>X Y 0 1 2 3 4</th><th>Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6</th><th>Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6</th><th>X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6</th><th>X Y 0 1 2 3 4</th><th>X Y 0 1 2 3 4</th><th></th><th></th></td<>		Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	>0-0mg	Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4		
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	>0-0mg	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8		
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43	Y 0 1 0 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9	Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		
3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4		Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 -1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y	Y 0 1 0 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9	Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43	X Y - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		
44     <		Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1	Y 0 - 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 . 43 X Y 0 0 1	Y 0 1	Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 66 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 3 X Y 0 1	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 3 X Y O I		
44     <		Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	Y 0 - 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 3 X Y 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O I I	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 66 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 3 X Y 0 1	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 3 X Y O I		
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X		Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	Y 0 - 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 3 X Y 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O I I	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I 2	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 3 X Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		
0		Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5	Y 0 - 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 . 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 3 X Y 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O 1 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 9 1 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 7 8 9 1 2 2 8 1 2 2 3 4 5 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5	Y O I 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 0 9 9 43 X Y Y O I 2 2 3 4 5 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O I I 2 2 3 4 5 5 1 2 2 3 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 1 2 2 3 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 3 3 4 5 3 4 5 3 4 5 3 4 5 3 5 3		
2		Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y O 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 -1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 3 X Y 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 6 9 9 9 6 7 7 8 7 8 7 7 8 7 8 7 7 8 7	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 4 4 5 7 8 9 9 9 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 9 4 3 X Y Y 0 0 1 2 2 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y O I I 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 0 9 9 4 3 X Y Y O I I 2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 43 X Y O O I 2 3 4 5 5 44 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 44	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4		
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X		Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y O 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 -1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 3 X Y 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 6 9 9 9 6 7 7 8 7 8 7 7 8 7 8 7 7 8 7	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 4 4 5 7 8 9 9 9 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 9 4 3 X Y Y 0 0 1 2 2 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y O I I 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 0 9 9 4 3 X Y Y O I I 2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 43 X Y O O I 2 3 4 5 5 44 4	X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 9 4 3 4 3 4 3 4 7 0 0 1 2 2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4		
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 4 4 4 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	Y 0 -1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 3 X Y 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 6 9 9 9 6 7 7 8 7 8 7 7 8 7 8 7 7 8 7	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 4 4 5 7 8 9 9 9 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 9 4 3 X Y Y 0 0 1 2 2 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 0 9 9 43 X Y Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 44 4 4 7 Y 0 1 2 2	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 4 Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		
2     3     2     2     2     2     2     3     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     2     3 <th></th> <th>Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 4 4 4 X Y 0 0 1 2 2</th> <th>Y 0 -1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 4 4 4</th> <th>Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 3 X Y 0 1 2 2</th> <th>Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 6 9 9 9 6 7 7 8 7 8 7 7 8</th> <th>X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 4 4 5 7 8 9 9 9 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2</th> <th>Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 9 4 3 X Y Y 0 0 1 2 2 4 4 5 5 4 4 4</th> <th>Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 0 9 9 43 X Y Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5</th> <th>X Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4</th> <th>X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I</th> <th>X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 4 Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I</th> <th></th> <th></th>		Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 4 4 4 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	Y 0 -1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 3 X Y 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 6 9 9 9 6 7 7 8 7 8 7 7 8	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 4 4 5 7 8 9 9 9 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 9 4 3 X Y Y 0 0 1 2 2 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 0 9 9 43 X Y Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 4 Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		
3 3 3 3		Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 4 4 4 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	Y 0 -1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 3 X Y 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 6 9 9 9 6 7 7 8 7 8 7 7 8	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 4 4 5 7 8 9 9 9 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 9 4 3 X Y Y 0 0 1 2 2 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 0 9 9 43 X Y Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 4 Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		
		Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 4 4 4 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	Y 0 -1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 3 X Y 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 X Y 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 6 9 9 9 6 7 7 8 7 8 7 7 8	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 4 4 5 7 8 9 9 9 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 9 4 3 X Y Y 0 0 1 2 2 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 0 9 9 43 X Y Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 4 3 4 Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		

#### **QUESTION 9**

Uniform grants are available to poorer children in State schools on a means test basis. The grant can be in kind: a parent may be given a voucher or a letter to take to a special shop. NOTE that the question is addressed ONLY TO ONE OF THE PARENTS OF THE CHILD OR CHILDREN. Very uncommonly there will be two sets of parents and children in the household. ONE parent of the second family should also be asked the question. ONLY complete the column alongside Qs. 10a and 10b for the parent in question. If the parent says the grant was made by the Supplementary Benefits Commission check whether you have already included the amount in Q. 15 (code 14) of the Income Section. If not, include the amount here. Remember to code parent only. code parent only.

#### QUESTION 10 Costs of going to school

We are interested not only in fees paid to private or "public" schools but in some kinds of cost met by parents of children in State schools. Fees include payments for music lessons. School outings — We are interested only in payments for outings or school holidays organised by the school or a school club which the child went on.

#### **QUESTION 11**

Educational maintenance allowances are provided by local authorities for poorer children attending school between the ages of 15 and 18 on a means test basis. We ask parents of 14-year-olds whether they have heard about them to find whether this is taken into account in the decision to leave school. We are also interested in applications which were refused or which were made and the child did not in the end continue at school after the minimum leaving age.

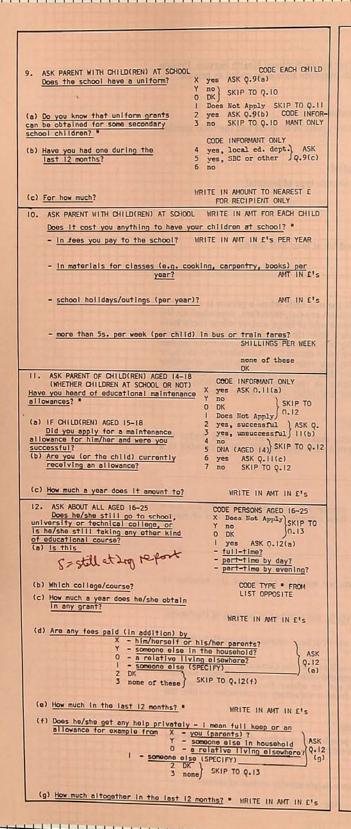
### QUESTION 12 Type of college

Teacher training college	444		1.00	1
College of Education	***	200	222	2
Technical college		***	***	3
University		200	111	4
College or School of Comi	nerce	19.50	***	5
Art college		2.2.2	***	6
Domestic Science college		***	***	7
Evening Institute	***	***	***	8
Secretarial college		1212	4.4	9
Other: SPECIFY			***	0

As with "school" the informant may not know the type and the interviewer may be able to code on the basis of the name supplied. Or he should check on the basis of that name. Part time DAY study means attendance during normal working hours when the student or pupil works for a salary or wage, however small, or, if he has no job, attendance during the morning or afternoon.

# QUESTION 12 (d) & 12 (g) Fees and cash from others

Code source of help but if the amount has been included in the Income section earlier (i.e. Q. 20 of that section) make a note, drawing our attention to the fact.



Inft   2nd   3rd   4th   5th   6th   INTERVIEWER: CODE   07, 08, etc.   IF   7th. 8th   MEMBERS   7th. 8th   MEM										
46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	INTERVI 07. 08	EWER: CODE	
X         X         X         X         X         X         X         Y			-21	ngite	10			7th. 8t	h MEMBERS	
Y         Y										
		Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4		- 1	1	- 1	1	1	. 1			
5         6	0.000						3		3	
5         6		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
47-48       49-51       49-51 <td< td=""><th></th><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5 6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td></td<>		5	5	5	5 6					-
£ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £	4	7-48	47-48							
£ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £										
52-53 52-53	49			49-51	49-51	49-51	49+51			
£ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £		L		ame						
54-55 54-55	5:									
£ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £		Ì								
56-57 57 56-57 57 57 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 7	54									
S         S	1010		a Cipe	Lung ( r)						
58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58    X	50									
X         X										
59         33         3         3         3         3         3         3	10	X	Х		X					
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X		100	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	Y 59						
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5					2	2,	2	2		
6 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	4	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	
60-62 60-62 60-62 60-62 60-62 60-62 60-62		7	7	7	7			6	6	
	6								60-62	- 8
63 63 63		63	67							-
63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 7 7 7 7 7	THE REAL PROPERTY.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
0 0 0 0 0 0 0		0		0	0	0	0	0	0	- 1
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		2 3	7	2 3	2	2	2	2	2	
4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	5		0 4	5 4	5 4	5 4	4 -	4	4	
Land Land to concern only 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	1			A REAL	utiv-		HH		04	1
65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67	-	£	65-67 £	65-67 £		65-67 £		65-67 £		
68 69 60		68	60							
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X		X	X	X ×	X	68 X	68 X	68 X	68 X	
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Y C	=
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	10	3	2	2	2	2		2	2	
E E E 69-71 69-71 69-71 69-71 69-71 69-71		69-71 £	69-71 £	69-71	69-71 £	69-71	69-71	69-71	69-71	
72 72 72 72 72 72 72 72 72 72 72 72 72 7	100	/2 X	72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X	72	
	(City	0	0	0	0	0	Y	Y	Ŷ	
	t la m	2 3	2	2	2	2	1 2	1 2		
73-75 73-75 73-75 73-75 73-75 73-75 73-75			73-75 £	73-75	73-75	73-75	73-75	73 <b>-</b> 75	73-75	
3 3 3 3 3						E	3		1	

#### **QUESTION 13**

NHS means free, wholly paid for by the National Health Service. Private and amenity (paying) beds in NHS hospitals should be coded as private.

### QUESTION 13(b) Number of nights

If a person has had two or more spells in hospital add the total number of nights together.

### QUESTION 13(c) Name of hospital

This will be used in the office to code type of hospital.

#### **QUESTION 14**

Ill in bed means actually in bed for at least half the day.

#### **QUESTION 15**

Visits by and to a doctor will include calls when a person is no longer in bed but up and about. The questions are not, therefore, dependent on the answer yes to Q. 14. When the household is large and/or when there have been several visits it may take you a little time to obtain a reliable answer. Remember that in cases of difficulty it is usually best to approach the answer by asking: "When did you last see your doctor?" "And when was the time before that?" "So that means you saw your doctor seven times altogether in the last 12 months?" Remember that we want to count each consultation, even if there are two consultations on one day or on succeeding days. Remember also to include locums and other (alternative) doctor seen in this period.

## QUESTION 15(e) Visits paid for

If the informant is a wife who makes a visit to her NHS doctor and pays later for the pill, which he prescribes, this should still be counted as a NHS visit.

### **QUESTION 16 Spectacles**

Most people pay in part for spectacles even under the NHS but some obtain them free by paying and then claiming a refund on test of means (by the SBC).

### QUESTION 18 Doctor at hospital

It is the number of occasions we want to know, not the number of doctors seen at the hospital.

### Visits to dentist

Remember to ask number of visits, not number of courses of treatment.

### Home help

We are interested only in the use of a local council's Home Help Service.

# Someone from the Welfare

We mean a social worker or officer fro ma Council health, welfare or children's department who is concerned with some aspect of family welfare. Include a health visitor, say, but not an officer from the Supplementary Benefits Commission or someone from a voluntary organisation — like the WVS or Salvation Army.

# QUESTION 18(a) Paying a dentist

The point is that very poor people can get free dentures and do not have to pay the £1 for a course of treatment.

### QUESTION 18(b) Home help

Some councils charge for a home help's service on test of means.

policy for a contract of the second of the s	military market by
month of the second sec	oct shapen in
13. ASK ALL	
Have you spent any period in a hospital or nursing Ho	me overnight
during the last 12 months? yes AS	K Q.13(a)
CODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD no DK SK	IP TO Q.14
(a) Was it on the National Health?	
private	(d) 58, (a) (b)
(b) How many nights altogether? WRITE I	N NUMBER
(c) What was It's name? INF Hope thospital OFFICE	
a hire hale	
DIVONE STATE	ASIO DINE
14. ASK ALL. Have you been ill X yes, ill or bedfast	at present ASK
in bed at home for even a Y yes, ill previously	JQ. 140 H
day during the last year?  CODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD  Ono 7 SKIP TO	0,15
(a) How many days altogether (1.e. In bed)? WRITE IN NUM	DED OF DAYS
	TO RESCRIPTION OF THE REAL PROPERTY.
(b) When you were (last) ill in bed, were you visited by a a district nurse?	COLUMN TO SECURE A SECURE ASSESSMENT ASSESSM
X yes, docto	
O no	All the state of the
15. ASK ALL.	CODE ALL
(a) How many times did a doctor visit you during	ber: home
THE TEST IZ MONTHS: #	per: nome
(b) How many times did you visit a doctor during the last 12 months - I mean in a surgery - not in num	ber: surgery
a nospital or out-patients? *	HEX. ZINGELING
IF ANY VISITS (c) Were these visits on the National Health	
The second second in the second second in the second secon	paid * NHS and paid
16. ASK ALL. Have you obtained a pair of spectacles on t	he National
Health or privately in the last year?  X yes, NHS lenses and frames)	
X yes, NHS lenses and frames Y yes, NHS lenses OR frames O yes, private.	SK Q.16(a)
1 no SKIP TO 0.17	in mind near
(a) Did you are a till 2 DK	es
4 n	0
17. ASK ALL. Do you possess a National Health Service or a private hearing aid?  ALL	yes, NHS
THAT	yes, private
18. ASK ALL MOUTE IN ME	DK
During the last 12 months have you	
- visited a doctor at a hospital? IF YES How	many times? *
PROMPT - visited a dentist? IF YES How many times? * A	SK 0.18(a)
AND HOUTE	
IN NUMBER - been visited by a district nurse? IF YES How	many times?
OF VISITS - been visited by a council home help?* IF YE	
- been visited by someone from the welfare, su welfare officer, or a children's officer?	ch as a
- been visited by anyone else from the NHS or	the welfare
none of these	many times?
DK	THE REAL PROPERTY.
(a) IF DENTIST VISITED Did you have to pay? *	yes
(b) IF VISITS BY HOME HELP Did you pay anything?	no DK
ord you pay anything? ★	yes
	no

[a 2	3 4 5	6 7	8 9									
631	0 4	09	1 4									
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th		EWER: CODE					
The brook						07, 08, 7th, 8t	07, 08, etc. IF 7th, 8th MEMBER					
	16.1	10.11	10.11	10.11	10.11	OF HOL	JSEHOLD					
100	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11 05	06	10-11	10-11					
de	- <del></del>	12 X	4Z X	12 X	12 X	12 X	12 X					
8	0	0	0	Y	Y	Y	Y					
° C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2					
008	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15					
10	16	16	16	16	16	16	16					
(n)		7						3				
101		ELLE THE					E T					
17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17					
X	X	X	Х	X	X	X	X	=				
ŏ	00	00	Ó	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	o Y					
18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	-				
	007	014		10 20	10 20	10-20	10-20					
21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21					
×	0	0	X	Х	x	×	X	1				
Y	Y	0	Y	Y O	Y 0	Y	Y					
00.07	1	- 1	1	1		- 1	1	4				
0 0	22-23	22-23 O I	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23					
24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	+				
00	01	03	02					1				
26	26	26_	26	26	26	26	26	#				
X	ô	<del>Q</del>	9	X	X	X	X	8				
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27					
×	) ×	X	X	×	×	х	x	-				
-	1	M	Ď	Y	Y	Y	Y					
2	1/0	1/9	P	1 2	1 2	- 1	1	-				
3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	2 3 4	3 4	2 3 4	3	-				
5	5		5	5	5	5	5	2				
16	/\&/	\\\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\	18	6 7	6 7	6	6					
	8		9	8	8	7 8	7 8					
28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29					
30-31	30-31	30-31	0 1	70 71				100				
00	00	30-31	30-31 O 6	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31	#				
03	32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33	+				
34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	34 75			H				
0 1	00		0	54-35	34-35	34-35	34-35					
36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37					
0 0			00									
38-39 O O	38-39	38-39	38-39	38-39	38-39	38-39	38-39	士				
40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	+				
X	X	0	X	X	X	40 X	40 X	Ŧ				
0	0	0	0	0	0	Y 0	Y 0	+				
2	2	2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2					
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3					
5	4 5	4 5	4	4	4	4	4	+				

#### INCOME IN KIND

#### General

This section aims to discover the major exchanges of services and gifts between the household and relatives or friends living elsewhere. One major problem is that people ordinarily take for granted the exchanges between themselves and their closest relatives. When being asked questions about "help" and "gifts" a housewife may not think of her mother, or her husband's mother, who lives nearby. A grandfather may not think of his daily activity of seeing a grandchild home from school. The first question is designed to help overcome this problem. You should remember that most households in the UK have frequent contact with a relative (either of a wife or a husband or of both) living elsewhere in the locality. Remember that households in the UK have frequent contact with a relative (either of a wife or a husband or of both) living elsewhere in the locality. Remember that independently of his wife a husband may see someone in his family (eg: his mother or a brother at work) every day. It will be very unusual if you make no entry in the box alonside Q. 1, so probe for likely relatives (eg: parents in the case of young and middle-aged people, brothers and sisters in the case of unmarried people, sons and daughters in the case of the elderly). In the remaining questions the contacts with such relatives are a likely indication of a flow of services or small gifts. Note that earning members of the household should normally be asked these questions independently of the housewife. the housewife.

### QUESTION 1 Relatives seen frequently

The question is designed to establish the existence of the relatives who have the most frequent contact with members of the household. Note that you ask "any of your family or a relative". The alternative wording will help to avoid information about really close relatives — eg: parents and children — who are thought of as "family" or even as members of a common household rather than as "relatives". By "most" days in the week is meant to least four of the seven days is meant at least four of the seven days.

### QUESTION 2 Help given

The unspoken assumption in the question is that these must be unpaid services. Prompt the items in the list carefully, emphasising those which are appropriate to the age or social situation of different members of the household. Make direct reference to the relatives listed in Q. 1. For example: "You say you see your mother every day. Do you do any of these things for her? And what about your sister?" Note that you prompt also for help given to friends and neighbours.

If two or three different services are undertaken, add together the informant's estimates of the time taken. Since the services are unpaid you should not expect informants to be able to give more than an approximate estimate of the time taken (that is, the time spent in the performance of the job, not interruptions for tea and conversations, etc).

### QUESTION 3 Help received

The question reverses Q. 2 and proceed as in that question. Check in whatever way seems appropriate to establish the unpaid services being performed for members of the household. Again the question should be repeated for relatives seen frequently. "You've told me you see your mother every day. Does she do any of these things for you?" Two separate people might do the cleaning, for example. Add the hours together.

VIII INCOME IN KIND FOR ALL

I. Now I'd like to ask about any help you give or receive from your family and friends.

Do you see any of your family or a relative who doesn't live here most days in the week or at least once a week? I mean, for example, your mother, your husband's mother, a married sister or irother, son or daughter? I'm thinking especially or in-laws living near. FOR ALL near. seen one or more relatives most or all days in week seen one or more relatives at least weekly no relatives or none seen weekly ONE Do you regularly help anyone - a friend, a neighbour or someone
 In the family (PROMPT RELATIVES IN Q.1) - by doing things for them
for example \* - minding children and taking them out? - propering meals for a child or someone in the family, a friend or an old person? PROMPT AND - shopping? CODE ALL THAT - helping to arrange money matters? APPLY -- laundry or washing? MENTIONING - cleaning? AGAIN THE - looking after/dressing them? RELATIVES IN - driving to work, school or elsewhere? - gardening? - anything else? (SPECIFY) yes, helps relative yes, helps friend/neighbour no, help not given DK CODE ALL THAT APPLY IF ANY HELP GIVEN About how many hours a week altogether would you say you spend doing (all) these things? WRITE IN TOTAL\* HOURS 3. Does anyone - a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family
(PROMPT RELATIVES IN 0.1) - help you or anyone living with you by
doing things for you, for example \* minding children and taking them out? - preparing meals for you (your husband, children)? PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT - snopping - helping to arrange money matters? - laundry or washing? MENTIONING - cleaning? AGAIN THE - looking after you (your husband, children)? RELATIVES or elsewhere? IN Q.1 - gardening? - anything olso? (SPECIFY) CODE yes, a relative helps ALL THAT no, APPLY no, DK IF ANY PERSON RECEIVES ANY HELP About how many hours a week altogether would you say they spent doing (all) those things? WRITE IN TOTAL \*

			12						
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
41	41	4.1	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
						XYYO	×	X	
Š	Ď	ě	ě	X O I	X O	0	0	0	X Y O
42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
x	x	x	х	x	×	x	×	×	x
Y	Υ	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
0	0	0.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
i i	- F 6	1.	- 1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
5	5	5	4 5	4	4	4	4	4	4
6	6	6	6	5	5	5	5	5	5
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
ě	ě	X	×	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y
44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45
	12 (1) \$200	8						T	
46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
X	×	X	×				180		
Y	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	X	X	Y	X	X	×
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Y 0	Y -
1	Î.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı -
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	4	. 4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6 7	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
47	47	47	7	7	7	7	7	7	7 -
	×	× ×	47 X	47 Y	47	47	47	47	47
ě	Ď	Min	X4	X	X	X Y O	X	X	X - Y -
	Ŷ	HR	MA	0	0	0	0	0	0 -
48-49	48-49	48-49	4849	48-49	48-49	-	48-494	-	4849 -

# QUESTION 4 Emergency help

Since this is rather a general question specific acts may be forgotten. Probe as seems appropriate in the light of previous answers. Most people have occasional help from family or friends in the neighbourhood.

### QUESTION 5 Gifts regularly made

This is the counterpart of Q. 2, dealing with gifts or commodities rather than services. Again repeat the question in reference to relatives seen often. Note that a meal that is given is distinct from the service of preparing a meal (prompted in Q. 2). Obtain the best total estimate that you can of the worth of these gifts, however rough.

### QUESTION 6 Occasional gifts made

We do not wish to waste time on occasional gifts of a value of less than

# QUESTION 7 Gifts (regularly) received

This is the counterpart of Q. 3. Refer to relatives seen frequently and repeat the question. Note that meals consumed should also be coded in this question. The service (of preparing them) was included under Q. 3. Probe according to the answers made previously.

### QUESTION 8 Occasional gifts received

Do not waste time inquiring about gifts of a value of less than £25.

ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY 4.(a) if someone in the household were ill, or you were in any kind of trouble - burning your hand, or all the lights fusing, or the water pipes bursting - could you count on help from anyone, a relative or friend, say, living near or elsewhere: Does Not Apply - <u>a little?</u> - <u>some?</u> - <u>a lot?</u> (b) Have you had such help in the last 12 months PROMPT none? 5. FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER 5. FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER

Apart from helping people, do you regularly give things - 1 don't mean money - to anyone, a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family.

(PROMPT RELATIVES IN 0.1) - things like sweets for children, ice-cream, clgarettes, any meals for family visitors or food (cakes, chicken) groceries, beer, wine, flowers or clothing?

yes - gifts to relative yes - gifts to neighbour/ friend

no gifts made )

ASK

Q.5(a) no gifts made ) SKIP TO Q.6 Does Not Apply (a) How much a week would you say the things you give would cost if someone bought them in the shops? DK WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS FOR ALL AGED 15 and OVER FOR ALL ACED 15 and OVER

6(a) May I check on any larger gifts you have made to anyone - a friend,
a neighbour or someone in the family (PROMPT RELATIVES IN 0.1) during the last 12 months, such as a TV set, radio, carpot, jewellory, car
or house? Have you made any
gifts worth altogether £25 or
more?

DK Does Not Apply £25 or more WRITE IN AMOUNT IN E's (b) And have you made any really large gifts - say, worth £100 or more - previously in the last 5 years, such as jewellery, a car or a house? yes ASK Q.6(c) NO OK SKIP TO Q.7 (c) How much would these gifts be worth altogether? WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £'s FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER 7. Does anyone - a friend, neighbour or someone in the family (PROMPT RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you things - I don't mean money - like sweets for the children, ice-crean, cigarettes, meals when you visit or food, groceries, beer, wine, yes - gifts from relative yes - gifts from neighbour/ ASK yes - gifts from relative yes - gifts from neighbour/ friend 0.7(a) DK SKIP TO Q.8 (a) How much a week would you say the things you receive would cost if someone bought them in the shops? WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER

8.(a) May I check on any larger gifts you may have received from anyone

- a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family (PROMPT RELATIVES

IN 0.1) - during the last 12 months - such as a TV set, radio, carpet,

Javollery, car or house?

Anone or less than £25

worth altogether £25 or more?

Does Not Apply Does Not Apply £25 or more WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £'s (b) And have you received any really large gifts

- say, worth £100 or more - previously in
the last 5 years, such as Jewellory, a car or a house? - DK (c) How much would these gifts be worth altogether? WRITE IN AMOUNT IN E's

			1	1	Laurence		Н
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	06, etc. I MEMBERS OF	R: CODE 05, F 5th, 6th	
l	80	50	50	50	50	50	
	6	X	X	X	X	X	
	0	0	0	0	Y 0	0	
	2	2	1 2	1 2	1	2	H
	3 /	3 4	3	2 3 4	2 3 4	3 4	
	2 3 4 6	5	2 3 4 5	5	5	5	
	SI	51	51	51	51	51	
	-	o II III					
	x ·	x	x	×	×	×	
	Y	¥	Y	Y	Y	Y	80 B
	0	φ	0	0	0	0	
-	2 52-54	2 52-54	52-54	2 52-54	2 52-54	2 52-54	
	X	X	X	X	X X	32-34 X	+
	55-58	55-58	55-58	55-58	55-58	55-58	
	0	0	x	×	×	×	F
	Y 0	Y	Y	Y	Ŷ	Ŷ	F
	f	3	£	3	3	£	#
H	59-62	59-62	59-62	59-62	59-62	-	
	Ď	Ď	X	X	X	59-62	
	3	£ 0	£	0 3	Y O	Y -	H
						Ε -	Ħ
	63	63	63	63	63	63	Ħ
	×	x	×				
	Y	y	Y	×	×	X	
	9	0	0	0	o Y	0	
	2 64-66	2 64-66	64-66	2 64-66	1 2	1 2 64-66	H
	X	X	X	X X	64-66 X	64-66 X	H
-	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	H
							H
	0	0	X	×	×	Ų.	H
-	0	Y	0	Y	Ŷ	X Y O	H
		1	1	£	2	£   0	
	71-74	71-74	71-74	71-74	71-74	71-74	Н
	ě	× O	X	X	X	X	H
	£	£ 0	£	, o		, Y	F
			Tim	3	£	3	

### QUESTION 9 Staying overnight

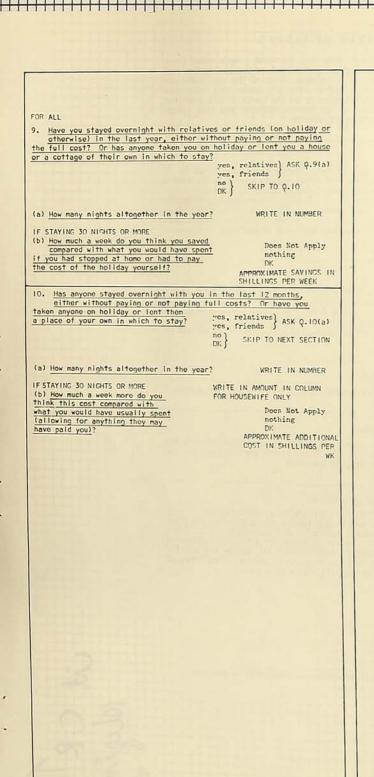
The question concentrates on holidays and stays which are directly or indirectly paid for or subsidised by relatives and friends. It may be difficult to obtain an estimate of saving. We have in mind not only the instance of holiday but also an elderly person or a child staying with a member of the family for a lengthy period of the year during a time of loneliness or financial difficulty. Note that space allows only 8 columns on this page. In the unlikely event of interviewing in a household with 9 or 10 persons write in the details for the 9th and 10th persons lower on the page.

# QUESTION 9 (b) Saving

Note that there are two alternatives in the question. The saving from staying in a relative's or a friend's home should be estimated in terms of the comparable cost of living at home. The saving from being taken on holiday should be estimated in terms of the cost of going on holiday on one's own.

# QUESTION 10 Visitors

This question reverses  $\mathbf{Q}.$  9 but estimates of cost should be written into the column allocated for the housewife.



6 3	1610	1410	7191	112					
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	07, 08,			
						7th, 8th OF HOUSE	HOLD		
10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11		
(01)	(62)	<b>6</b> 3	(64)	05	C6				
12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12		
х	×	x	X	x	×	X	x		
Ó	6	Ŏ	ò	Y	Y	Y 0	Y		
9	Y	Ť	9	1	Ĩ	Ĭ	Ĭ		
13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15		
16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18		
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
0	0	o	0	o	o	Ö	o ·		
19	19	19	19 .	19	19	19	9		
	197	10.07	0.000	1907	2001		25 V		
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
ě	0	0	0	0	o	o	o		
20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20 20	1		
20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22		
23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25		
x	×	×	×	x	×	×	×		
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		

#### STYLE OF LIVING

This section aims to find out some ways in which people spend their time, how they manage on their incomes, what kinds of things they buy and do, and how they feel about their situation. Most of the questions are pre-coded (but interviewers are urged to write any interesting comments on the blank spaces in the questionnaire or on the back). It is hoped that the answers will put some flesh on the income skeleton you have painstellingly built up in the rest of the questionnaire. takingly built up in the rest of the questionnaire.

# QUESTION 1 Holidays

Note that this question immediately follows Questions 9 and 10 of Section VIII. Question 9 of Section VIII refers only to staying in the homes of relatives and friends or being subsidised by them on a joint holiday. Question 1 in this section applies to all "holidays" (as understood by the informant) which are away from home, excluding only those which were spent actually in the homes of relatives or friends. If there was more than one holiday add together their duration and code accordingly in Question 1 (a)

# QUESTION 2 Meals out

Care should be taken because people may forget meals which were incidental to the visit. By "snack" you should understand something more than a biscuit and cup of tea, say at least a sandwich. Note that in this question and in later questions there are certain persons whom it is not expected you should code. Thus children under the age of 15 should be coded DNA.

# QUESTION 3 Friends to meals

Note that it is possible to code both "Yes, relative" and "Yes, friend".

## QUESTION 4 Friends in to play

There are few simple questions which can be asked about the child's own standard of living and social life. Some homes are too poor for the child to bring his friends in, so stress in the house.

# QUESTION 5 Afternoons and evenings out

The key point is entertainment for which someone spends money (youth clubs require entrance and weekly fees; scouts, guides, etc., require uniform and 'bus fares for outings). Examples of leisure-time activities will vary according to the age of the person to whom the question is addressed and you should probe accordingly. (Note that while we do not ask for amounts of expenditure we try to find the relative frequency of all forms of entertainments so that we can see how it varies with income.)

# QUESTION 6 Church

Accept any religious sect or denomination which may be mentioned.

IX STYLE OF LIVING
Finally, I'd like to ask a few questions about the kind of things you do in your leisure-time and in managing at home.
FOR ALL  1. Apart from staying with family or friends in their homes have you had a holiday away from home in the last 12 months?  (a) For how long?  (b) For how long?  (c) For how long?  (d) For how long?  (e) For how long?  (f) For how long?  (f) For how long?  (f) For how long?  (g) Less than a veek one veek (7 nights) more than 1 veek, less than 3 veeks and less than 5 vks  3 veeks and less than 5 vks
5 weeks or nore FOR ALL AGED 15 and OVER CODE ALL AGED 15 AND OVER
2. I've been asking about seeing relatives. Have you been out in the last 4 weeks to friends or other members of the family for a meal or snack? * yes no DK Does Not Apply
FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER  3. Or have any of your family or friends come here for a meal or snack during the last four weeks?  ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AGED 3-14  4. What about your child(ren)? Has he/she had a friend to play (or to tea) here In the house during the last four weeks?  CODE ALL AGED 15 AND OVER  yes, relative * yes, friend * no DK Does Not Apply  CODE CHILDREN AGED 3-14  **Does Not Apply SKIP* TO Q.5
FOR ALL  5. Have you had an afternoon or evening out in the last fortnight for
your entertainment, something that cost money? For example, have you been to  X a cinema or theatre? Y a football match or other sports meeting? PROMPT 0 a pub or club mainly for having drinks? AND 1 a social club (old people's, youth, sports, ACK Q.5(a) ALL 2 dencing? THAT 3 bingo? APPLY 4 other (SPECIFY)  5 none of these ASK Q. 5(b) 6 DK 7 under 3 years old or others, Does Not Apply TO Q.6
SKIP TO 0.6
(b) Why haven't you had an evening out?  X no desire to Y not enough money CODE ONE ONLY CODE ONE ONLY Or other) I ill 2 full social life in
3 other (SPECIFY) just have baby
FOR ALL  6. Have you been to church (or Sunday School)  X - during the last four weeks? Y - not during the last four weeks but during the last year  0 - not in the last year  1 DK  2 Dees Not Apply  (a) Which denomination do not be such as the second of
Non-conformists (Baptists, Methodists, Wesleyans, etc) "Sectarians" (Plymouth Brethren, Salvation Army, Jehovah's Witnesses) other (SPECIFY)

٦	1-14	2-4	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10	-
ı	Inft	2nd							-	4 107	
	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	
	Š 0 1 2	Ö 0 1 2	× 0 1 2	<b>Ö</b>	X Y 0	X Y 0 I 2	X	XYO	XYO	X Y 0	
	i	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Ť	T T	-
	No.		-			A Control	2	1	2	1200	ļ
	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	-
	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	Ī
	ŏ°-	Ø °	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	XYOI	X Y O	X Y O	
	28		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	-[
		X					X	X	X		ŀ
	× × <b>0</b> - ~	28 X Y Q	X Y 0 I 2	-X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 I 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	
	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	+
	X Y o	X Y o	\$\delta\$	X Y o	X Y O	X Y O	X	X	X	X Y O	
	1	1	1	- 1		1	0	0	0	1	F
	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	ŀ
	X Y 0	X Y O 1 2 3 4	X Y 0	X Y 0	X Y 0	X Y 0	X Y O 1 2 3 4	X Y O 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	
	6 7 31-32	5 6 7 31-32	6 7 31-32	5 6 7	5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7 3132	
ł	31-32	0 2	31-32	31-32	31-32	31-32	3132	7 3132	3132	3132	F
	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	F
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	3	2 3 4	<b>Q</b> <sub>3</sub>	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3 4	2 3	2 3	2 3	81
	34	34	34	4 34	34	4 34		4	4	4	ĮŲ.
,	X00-204	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	× 0 0 1 2	<b>⊗</b> Y 0 1 2	X Y O 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	34 X Y O I 2	34 X Y 0 1 2	34 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	34 X Y 0 1 2	
	Ó	3	3	2	2		2	2	2		
	4		3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	
	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	



#### QUESTION 7 Food

Actual nutritional levels cannot be established by an interview of this Actual nutritional levels cannot be established by an interview of this kind, but it is hoped that these questions will show very roughly (i) whether a family member goes short of food occasionally, (ii) whether the family is able to buy relatively expensive foods frequently, (iii) whether any member of the family goes short of food occasionally, and (iv) to what extent patterns of food consumption vary with income.

## Cooked breakfast

Many women do not eat breakfast. Bacon and eggs is only an example. Others would be boiled or fried egg, haddock, kipper, etc. But not porridge, toast, fried bread or potatoes (the distinction is between carbohydrates and other foods).

(b) No cooked meal Stress the whole day. A heavy breakfast but nothing later, or a heavy meal at supper-time will not count as going without a cooked meal during

This will be difficult for households where children have school dinners, This will be difficult for households where children have school dinners, or members of the household eat canteen meals. It would be reasonable to code such persons "Yes" in the absence of any better information. It is highly possible that some housewives may have very little fresh meat (defined to include chicken, chops, frozen meat of any kind but not corned beef, tinner meat, boiled ham or sausages). Care is needed as meateating is probably over-stated, and when there is meat the men in the household and not the women may have it.

### QUESTION 8 (a) Joint

Accept what the informant understands by a joint.

# QUESTION 8 (b) and (c) Milk

Do not include school milk (a correction for this will be made in the office). Check for extra milk at weekends. Include sterilised milk ("stera") as fresh. Some houses buy milk in powder or liquid in tins for babies too, but do not attempt to assess the quantities of this. Just make a note that it is bought is bought.

# QUESTION 9 (b) Clothing

Clothing cheques are "Provident" cheques and the like where a cheque for £1, for example, entitles a person to shop at certain shops and repayment is made at 1s. in the £1 for 21 weeks. Clubs include any kind of arrangement through a catalogue, shop, or door-to-door salesman.

# QUESTION 9 (c) and (d) Spending on clothing clubs

Some clubs include coal and furniture as well as clothes; try to get an estimate of the proportion of money spent on clothes. Informants often give a maximum figure, when in fact they miss or only pay something on account.

# QUESTION 11 Adequate footwear

Includes state of repair as well as fit. Plimsolls and sandals in winter are not adequate, nor are boots alone adequate for summer. Plastic sandals are coded not adequate, unless there are other shoes.

# QUESTION 12 Smoking, pools and betting

Smoking is often underestimated in surveys. By asking quantities we hope to be able to work out roughly the expenditure. Note if cigars and not cigarettes. Take care to make betting seem a very common activity (which it is, of course), since information may not readily be forthcoming in the context of all these questions on shortages.

# QUESTION 13 Christmas

Make sure that the sum you have is the extra expense on top of normal housekeeping for the household unit.

	1 -
FOR ALL  7. Now could I ask a few questions about food? (a) Do you have a cooked breakfast most days? I mean four or more days a week - thinns I like bacon and eng no no not porridge or toast)?  (b) During the last two weeks was there a day when you are no cooked meal at all (I mean from getting up to going to bed)?  (c) Do you have fresh meat most days, I mean four or more days a week (not sausages, no bacon or boiled ham) - either here or in your  OK  CODE ALL  CODE ALL  CODE ALL  CODE ALL  CODE ALL  ON HOW have a cooked as a source or not not not not not not not not not not	
meals out? CHECK ANSWER ESPECIALLY CAREFULLY FOR Does Not Apply HOUSEWIFE	
ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY  8. (a) Do you normally have a Sunday Joint  (1.e. 3 weeks out of 4)?  (b) How many pints do you usually take for the family in week in week in week including any extra at weekends and frosh milk bought from a shop? *  OFFICE USE ONLY	50 Y 0 51-52 0 7 53-54
(c) And do you buy tinned or powdered milk as well? yes	X
no DK	
ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY  9. (a) Do you ever buy second-hand clothing from a shop or a stall, for yourself or others in the household?  CODE HOUSEHOLD ONLY CODE often ONE sometimes ONLY never DK	56
(b) Do you buy any of your clothing or shoes through clubs or clothing cheques? * SKIP TO Q.10	57-58
(c) About how much do you spend on clothing WRITE IN AMOUNT IN Clubs per week?	
(d) Do you ever miss payments or pay less than the full amount?  Tregularly not often no DK	59 X Y 0
ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY  10. Have you had a new winter coat in the last 3 years (i.e. 3 winters)?  CODE HOUSEWIFE ONLY  Does Not Apply SKIPTO Q.II yes no DK	
FOR ALL  11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains?  CODE ALL HOUSEHOLD yea no DK  Does Not Apply	
FOR ALL  12. Can you tell me whether you	Total Trans
X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.12(a) Y - buy a daily newspaper  * 0 - regularly do the football pools (in season)? At - regularly have a flutter on the horses or dogs? 2 none of these 3 DK 4 Does Not Apply	
(a) How many cigarettes/ozs of tobacco a week? *	60-61
INF 200 cigs/one	
of an /one	64
ASK HOUSEWIFE	01
i3. About how much did you (and your family) spend altogether last Christmas - I mean extra to the usual housekeeping - on presents, food, entertainment, everything?	62-64
Estimate in £'s	015

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
6	So !	60-	× 6	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	XYOI
4 5	204 5	<b>3</b>	2 3 4	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5
<b>Q</b> 7	7 8 9	9789	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9

36	36	70	70		2.		_	_		
/	1	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	
$\left  \begin{array}{c} \check{\phi} \end{array} \right $	X Y O I	X Y 0 1	X Y 0 1	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O I	
3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	<b>3</b> 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	
37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	_
O 1 2 3 4	X 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O - 0 3 4	× × 0 - 0 × 4	X Y O I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	

### **QUESTION 14 Fuel**

Everyone forgets to order coal. Stress "through lack of money".

# QUESTION 15 Birthday parties

Again the emphasis is on the expense and the experience of bringing the child's friends into the home, so stress that we don't mean just a family party.

#### QUESTION 17 (a) Social class

This question requires the views of both chief wage-earner (head of household) and housewife. By "chief wage-earner" we mean the person upon whose earnings the housekeeping income primarily depends. By "Head of Household" we have in mind the alternative person to be questioned if there is no chief wage-earner, e.g. a husband who is a retirement pensioner, or a widowed mother (who may be the tenant) living with her widowed daughter (the housewife) and grandchildren. As far as possible the views on social class should be sought from each person independently. If both are present take the question stage by stage, making sure both answer before passing on. The question asks first for a self-rating, which must be written down. At this stage avoid putting names of classes into people's heads. People often hesitate awkwardly, so try to get the informant to say what class she thinks she belongs to or "is nearest to". Prompt by repeating the question carefully, and say "It's what you think", implying (which is true) that everyone has their own idea and each is equally valid. Do not strain to get an answer if one is not easily forthcoming. Do not assume the informant will pick one class only. Multiple choices of "middle and working" or "professional and working" are allowed.

# QUESTION 17 (b) Determinant of class

Code housewife and chief wage-earner only. Next, to give us a clue as to what the informant is using as a reference point and scale we ask, in effect, the informant's idea of what determines "class". Try to get the most important one call.

# QUESTION 17 (c) Names of classes

Third, the informant is presented with a flash-card (this is why husband and wife should if possible be interviewed separately, since otherwise the second person may be unduly influenced). Code one item only. If informant wants (again) to say "None", say 'Well, I've got to put something down, which would you think was nearest?" This rating is the most important bit of the question. Do not be puzzled if the wife gives a different answer from the husband. This is quite common.

# QUESTION 17 (d) Father's main occupation

That is, the occupation held for most of the time (not necessarily the most recent).

# QUESTION 18 Well off

Four comparisons are made in this series of questions—with relatives, with other people (note—of the same age) in locality, with the average in the country and finally in the context of time. Prompt carefully and remember that you might get a different response for one comparison than for another.

FOR ALL  14. Have you ever been short of fuel during the last year through lack of money? I mean have you had to go no without a fire on a cold day, or go to bed early to keep warm or light the fire late because of lack of coal?  CODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD  yes no DK	
ASK PARENT OF CHILD AGED 3-14 CODE ALL CHILDREN 3-14  15. What about your son's/daughter's last birthday? Did he/she have a party with friends (not just brothers and sisters)? *  CODE ALL CHILDREN 3-14  Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0. yes no DK	16
ASK PARENT OF CHILD AGED 3-14  16. How much altogether does he/she get in pocket money per week, i.e. only from persons living in the household)?  ANT. IN SHILLING AMT. IN SHILLING	
ASK HOUSEWIFE AND CHIEF WAGE EARNER/HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD  17. (a) You hear of people talking about social class. If you were asked what social class you belong to, what would you say?  PROMPT BY REPEATING THE QUESTION AND SAY It's what you say; everyone has their own view. What would be the name of the class you belong to or are nearest to?  WRITE IN ANSWER	
M Som Full	
2m miggle	The second second
CODE HOUSEWIFE AND C.W.E. ONLY  (b) What decides what class you're in?     Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.	15
(c) I have a card which has some names of classes written on it. Could you please look and say which of these you belong to?  SHOW FLASHCARD NO.7 ◆   2 working vorking vorking phore  4 DK	
(d) Some people think it goes by what your father's job was. Could you business?  Total me your father's main job in life? And the employer's (or own	0
INF Truck Driver What did he do?	
2nd farmer John farm	1
ASK HOUSEWIFE AND CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H. CODE H'WIFE AND C.W.E. ONL  18.*(a) How well off do you feel these days on your Income? For example, compared with the rest of your family (I mean the relativos who don't live here) would you say you are PROMPT AND CODE ONE ONLY  ASK HOUSEWIFE AND CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H. CODE H'WIFE AND C.W.E. ONL  better off?  about the same of the process of the pr	
(b) Compared with other people round here of your age would you say you are 2 better off? about the same 4 worse off?  5 DK	2?
Compared with the average in the country would you say you are	0?
(d) On the whole is your situation getting  Detter or worse? Are you  Ly 'We'd be better off  Manother house.  Lah' it here'	
Lhan' it here'	

		1									
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th		7	8	9 10	
	38	38	38	38	38	38	38				
	Ó	Ø,	Ö	Š	X Y O	X	) Y	X		XXY	
	- 1		- 1	O I	0	0	1			0 0	
	39 Y	39 V	39 v	39	39	39	39	-	39		
	X Y O	X Y O	39 X	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	Y	X	)		
	1			I	1	1	0	- 1	1	1	
	40-41 X	40-41 X	40-41 X	40-41 X	40-41 X	40-41	40	41 40°		41 4041 X X	
			20								
	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	
	TOTAL STATE	0.03.5	OTHER DE								
	<b>Various</b>		- Vin								
	6	5									4
	(3)	3)									
No.	I I Roma	Mark St	MICELLI								
	43	43	43	47			100	WE I			
			X Y	43 X	43 X Y	43 X	43 X	43 X	43 X	43 X	
	0	0	0	X O I	Y O	0	Y	Y	Y	Y	-
	3	3	1 2 3 4	2	2	2	2	2	2	1 2	1
	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	4 5	4 5	2 3 4 5	0 1 2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	3 4	3 4	3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	ļ
	44 Y	44	44				5	5	5		-‡
	ő	Ô	X Y O	44 X Y 0	44 X Y	Y	Y	X	X	X	Ī
	2	1 2	1 2	1.	0 1	1 2	0   3	0   1	0 1	0	Ŧ
4	44 X Y Q 1 2 3 4 5	× Y O - 2 0 4 5 4 4 × 0 0 - 2 3 4 5 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	44 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	3 4	3 4	2 3 4	44 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	F
	45	45	5 45	5 45	5 45	5 45	5	5	5	5	Ŧ
			1637.31			47	42	45	45	45	$\pm$
	(6)										t
S In		4	1100								+
	46	46	46	16							‡
		190		46 X	46 X	46 X	46 X	46 X	46 Y	46	+
	φ̈́	ě	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	XYOI	XYOI	XYO	X Y O I	ŧ
	2			1			100		1		Ŧ
	စ္	9	3 4	3 4	3 4	3	3	3	2 3 4	3	Ε
	47 X	47 X	5 47	5 47	5 47	5 47	5	5 47	5	5	Ε
No B	0	0	2 3 4 5 47 X Y O	2 3 4 5 47 X Y 0	2 3 4 5 47 X Y 0 1	2 3 4 5 47 X Y O	2 3 4 5 47 X Y O	2 3 4 5 47 X Y O	5 47 X Y 0 1	2 3 4 5 47 X Y O	+
	2	204 4 5 47 47 0 0 1		Ĭ	Ĭ						+
1	20 4 5 47 X 0 0 1		2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	+
/	5	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4	100	4	-	+
1			3/4		6	6	5 6	5 6	5	5 6	F
		1 2	w. 6	rther	Mari	11.00	1	1			

2 2mi better, now that I have a son to work for.

# QUESTION 19 Housekeeping and board

The question refers to ALL INCOME RECIPIENTS including pensioners, as well as earners, who contribute to the housekeeping expenses. Be careful that you probe for everyone in the house, including adolescent earners. Sometimes the actual sum available for housekeeping will be quite different from that suggested by the total income of the household. The husband or teenagers may retain quite large sums not only for their own use but because the pattern of responsibility in one household for expenditure may be different from that in another household which has the same composition. Housekeeping can be a touchy point if both husband and wife are present, and it is perhaps best dealt with by interviewing one of them on their own (the housewife preferably) and, if possible, checking later with the other (the husband). If both husband and wife are present avoid expressing any surprise or criticism if you think the housekeeping is small. Also avoid indicating any opinion on the question of whether wage-earners should pay bills. Try to imply that all arrangements are equally possible. We have listed the common ones, but there will be others. REMEMBER TO CODE EACH INCOME RECIPIENT.

## QUESTION 19 (b) Money back

This can be daily fares, insurances or clubs paid, dinner money, or simply "spending money". Some-teenagers hand over their wages but get clothing bought. Usually this question will apply to teenagers, but some husbands may get money from the housekeeping for their cigarettes and beer mid-week.

#### QUESTION 19 (c) Payment of housekeeping bills

Often the husband will pay some larger bills, but alternatively he may pay housekeeping but expect to "help out" if a heavy bill comes in. We realise that an estimate may be rough but try to get an average contribution. Teenage children may buy food as "treats" for the household from the money they retain. Again try for an average.

## QUESTION 20 Long-term saving

We are not interested in asking here whether the informant has savings (that was asked in Section V). Nor are we interested here in asking for short-term saving. Instead the question explores whether at the present time the informant manages to put aside savings for a long-term objective.

## QUESTION 21 Ten years ago

To give us some idea of fluctuating fortunes we ask what things were like ten years ago. Some persons aged 35 or over will have been at home in their parents' households ten years ago and therefore we have to find what was the composition of the household. In any case, we require an estimate of the total money flowing into the household, and the number of adults and children that were supported at that time. Give the informant time to recollect. And check that income includes pensions, family allowances, etc. Fortunately, the informant will already have some idea of what you are after from the detailed questions asked earlier.

ASK HOUSEWIFE AND INCOME RECIPIENT	
19. How do you arrange the payment of housekeeping (	and board-money)?
Here are some of the ways we've come across. Ca	n you tell me how
you arrange things? Does he/she # CODE ALL INCOME	
PROMPT X - give a fixed amount for housekeeping (	or board)?
FOR ALL Y - give an amount which varies depending of INCOME 0 - give entire wage (carnings), receiving	back money for
RECIPIENTS Tares, pocket money, etc:	
AND   - give entire wage (earnings) after first CODE fares, pocket money, etc?	t taking out
ONE 2 - new parnings (wage) into a laint bank a	eccount?
ONLY 3 - have no fixed arrangement?	
4 - any other arrangement (SPECIFY)	
5 DK 3 244 7 7 2 4 2 3 D	
5 DK 6 Does Not Apply . 3 SKIP TO 0.12 2 O 9 Give column (a) And how much for housekeeping (board) would you	
9 lives nothing	
(a) And how much for housekeeping (board) would you	WRITE IN AMOUNT
say he/she gives on average per week?	(IN DONOR'S COLUMN)
63 15 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1	
(b) May I just check? About how much on average does he/she receive back through the week out of the	nothing
housekeeping (for meals out, or entertainment or	WRITE IN EST.
payment of clubs, insurances, etc.)? *	AMOUNT (IN
	DONOR'S COLUMN)
(c) And roughly how much on average per week would	nothing
VOU SAV he/she have from the money he/she kees	
for household bills (I mean for electricity, qas, coal, rent, rates, H.P., TV, curtains, bedlinen)?*	WRITE IN EST. AMOUNT (IN
, , serionis, common,	DONOR'S COLUMN)
ASK HOUSEWIFE CODE EACH INC	OME RECIPIENT
<ol> <li>Do you (and your husband) manage to save, not jus for holidays or Christmas or for buying things,</li> </ol>	it yes
but for a rainy day, or retirement, say? *	no
	Does Not Apply
ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	E C.W.E. OR H.O.H
IF AGED 35 OR OVER	ONLY
21. Does Not Appl	y SKIP TO Q.22
(a) Do you think you were as well off, say, ten years ago - that is, in 1957/58?	yes
	no DK
(1)	
(b) Can you just tell me who were the members of your family (household) then? * / WRITE	IN NOS. ADULTS
S. your ramity (nousehold) then? * Living	
WRITE IN NOS. CI	11LDREN (11-14)
WRITE IN NOS ON	III DOCU (C
WRITE IN NOS, CH	11 EDKEN (Q-10)
(c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you -	
	and the same of th
wife's earnings, everything? *	estimated weekly income of house-
	nold in 1957/58
(OF ANY AGE) CAPTER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE	C.W.E. OR H.O.H
22. Do you find it specially discrete	ONLY
to manage on your Income? Does Not	Apply SKIP TO. Q.23
	уев (4.25
	no DK
	UK

i I	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWE	R: CODE 05.
	The State of				O6, etc. I	R: CODE 05, F 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
		20100			The state of	The state of the s
	48	48	48	48	48	48
		0	×		V	V
	X	Y	Ŷ.	X	X	X
	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1	1	1	1	1	1
	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3	2 3 4	2 3 4
	4	4	4	4	4	4
	5 34	509	5794	6 9	5 6	5 6
I	49=52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52
-	£ s	5000	£s	£s	£ s	£ s
1	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	63.56	57.66
F	X	(X)	X	X	53-56 X	53-56
F	£ s	£ s	£s	£s	£s	£ 3
L						
-	57-60 X	57-60 X	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60
E	£ s ^	£ · s	£ s	£ s	£s	£ s
	-	0200				
	61	61	61	61	61	61
	ă-	Ă	X	X	X	
1	9	00-	0	0	0	X Y O
-	2		l l	1	1	1
				The state of		
Н	2 3	6	2 3 4	2 3	2	2
	4 5	4 5	4	4	3 4	2 3 4
H	62	62	5 62	62	5	5
			L FA	UZ.	62	62
	63	63	63	63 ,	63	63
L		0				
-	64	64	64	64	64	64
-	65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69	65.60	4000
	£ s			1	65-69	65-69
			£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s
	00900					
H	70	70	70	70	70	70
	×	х	×	×	x	x
	Y	*	Y	Y	Y	Y
	ĭ	9	Y 0 1	0	0	0
L						

#### QUESTION 23 Poor now

Stress genuinely and try to avoid facetiousness at this point. Question 23 (a) explores what the informant understands by feeling "poor". If the word "poor" seems inappropriate use the alternative "very hard up".

# **QUESTION 24** Poverty

Stress the word "poverty". Do not explain what you think it means if you are asked. Seek from the informant his definition and write it in the box as clearly as you can.

#### QUESTION 25 Voting

Ask for those old enough to have voted in the last election (March 1965). We are not concerned who they voted for (although they will probably say) but would like to know if they are sufficiently involved to vote at all. Be careful to reassure people that this is confidential and as far as you are concerned non-voting is blameless—many people consider that voting is legally compulsory or morally obligatory and so voting figures are over-estimated. Try to get a clear recollection by fixing the incident (time of day, who they went with) if necessary. Stress National, not local elections.

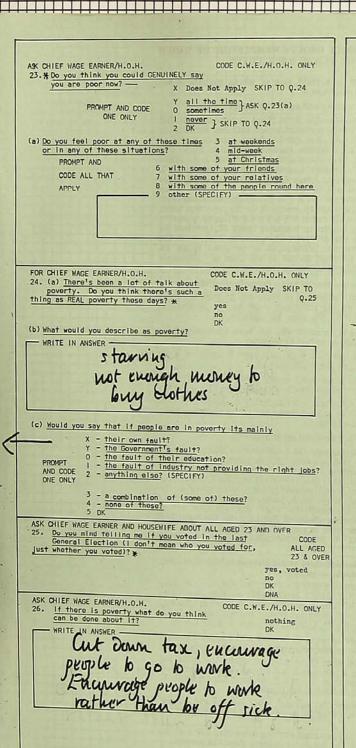
# QUESTION 26 Action on poverty

We are interested in what the informant thinks can be done. Give as full an answer as possible.

Please write in any additional notes.

This family regretted that they had ever unno from Brackers to Salford. 2md was sirling out of things at work breause he's coloured, and but feet that Lancashine prople weren't as she had as twhshine ones. The house served to the fatting in round their ran, and they had all had bronchilis since being there.

(A shike a lot. It's chraper to what people want in the fist ylace.



			_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10	
	71	71	71	71	71	71	7	1 71	71	71	
	×	×	×	×	×	×	,	x >	( )	( x	
	XYO	Y	Y	Y	Y						
	4	0	ı i	0 - 0	-	1			) O	Ï	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	X Y Q 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3.4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9	3 4 5 6 7 6 9	Y Y Y Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	2		
	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4	4	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	4	
	6 7	6	6	. 6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
	8.	8	8	8	8	8	0	8	8	8	
			E DILLEGA			,	,		9	9	
1		The Table	44								
1			DARCH!	-							
	Manulli Manulli										
	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	
	X	72 X Y	X	×	X	×	X		Х	х	100
ı	Y 0 1	Ď	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y	Y 0	YOL	Y	Y	0
1	Ĭ	1	Ĭ	ī	i	Y 0 11	1	1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	
ı	Berri										S. Contraction
ı	200										
ı		istinit								112	1
ı							154				-
L	Mily o										
L	73	- 73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	
I	X Y 0 1 2	<b>8</b> 00 - 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 1 2		X	X Y O			-
۱	0	0	0	0	Ö	X Y 0 1 2	X Y O I	0	XYOI	X Y 0 1 2	1
۱	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	t
1	3	3 4 -	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-
L	3 4 5	5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	1
L	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	
		Despera		GE !!				317			1
	Å	X	x	Χ.	×	X	x	x	x	¥	
1	9	9-	X Y O	X. Y 0	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O I	XYOI	X Y O	t
t	75	75	75	75	156		-		0.00		Ī
	X	①× Y	X	X	75 X	75 X	75 X	75 X	75 x	75 v	-
		₹ 36	Y	Y	X Y	X	X	X	X	X	
	100	- 6	8		FEE			T (			8
	7	30						- 1			_
	in the l	(3)	Transito I			4-14					
	7		mo III								I
-	18	78	28	36							
L	(X)	(9)	0	0							E
			(/	3				7			

## METHOD OF CHECKING MINORITY GROUPS MEMBERSHIP OF WHICH TO BE CODED ON INSIDE BACK COVER

(a) Households in which there is a child, one of whose parents is not resident. Page 4. Question  $13\ (b)\ code\ 4\ or\ 5.$ 

# Households consisting of a woman and adult dependent

This is a difficult group to define—the main thing to remember is that we are looking for a household where a woman either with her earnings or income from government benefits or from stocks, shares, etc., is partly or wholly supporting an adult male or female (usually related to her), who has a smaller income than she has. There will be no males in full-time employment in this household. Consider household composition (page 3, Question 10 (b)) and also employment (page 6, dependents are coded Y for Question 1 and the woman is coded X for Question 1). If the woman is not employed (i.e. coded Y in Q. 1, page 6) then you should check income from employer's pension (page 19, Question 19, coded X or Y), annuity, trust, (page 20, Question 23, coded X), lodgers or boarders (page 23, Question 30, coded X or Y), and stocks and shares (page 24, Question 3 (b)). If the dependent adult receives government allowances or pensions (page 18, Question 15), then the amount received should be less than any allowance or benefit together with any earnings the woman receives. This is a difficult group to define—the main thing to remember is that

# Households in which there are five or more dependent children

The best check is whether any informant receives 48s. or more in family allowances (up to April 1968) or any informant receives 66s. or more in family allowances (after April 1968). See page 18, Question 15.

Households in which there is an adult who has been unemployed for eight weeks or more (consecutively or in last 12 months)

See page 8, Question 8 and Question 8 (a) and page 7, Question 7 (c) should be coded X or Question 7 (d) should be coded 2.

(e) Households in which there is an adult under 65 who has been ill or injured for eight weeks or more (consecutively or in the last 12 months)

See page 8, Question 8 and Question 8 (a) and page 6, Question 6, code 3. Note that page 27, Question 2 (a) or Question 2 (b) shows eight weeks off work or school or confined to bed or house.)

## Households in which there is a disabled adult under 65

See page 28, Question 7. Any household containing an adult for whom enough codes 1 and 2 ringed to add to a total of 5 or more or an adult for whom at least one item in Question 7 is coded 1 or 2 and who is coded "Yes" to any of Questions 3 (a), (b), (c), (e) or (f) or "No" to Question 3 (d). Do not include a person coded positively for one or more of the prompts in Question 3 (i.e. chest, lungs, back, joints, etc.) unless he or she is also coded "Yes" in one of the questions 3 (a), (b), (c), (e), (f) or "No" for Question 3 (d). Borderline disabled. See page 28, Question 7, if coded 1, 2, 3 or 4 for at least one item or page 27, Question 3, if any of the questions (a) - (f) is coded "Yes" or page 28, Question 8, the answer given as "much more difficult".

Households containing a disabled child or handicapped child (including children ill or injured for eight weeks or more)

A family with a child 15 years or under for whom the following answers were given: page 27, Question 2 (a), code 6 and 8 weeks or more away from school or page 27, Question 2 (b) code X and 8 weeks or more confined to bed or home, or page 27 Question 3, suffering from "nerves" and coded X or 0 for Question 3 (c) (ii), or page 28, Question 4, coded X, Y, 0, 1 or 2.

(h) Households containing a person aged 65 or over who has been bedfast or ill for 8 weeks or more or who is otherwise severely handicapped.

A family with an old person aged 65 or over for whom the following answers apply: page 27, Question 2 (b) code X and 8 weeks or more confined to bed or house, or page 28, Question 6, code X, or page 28, Question 7, enough codes 1 or 2 ringed to add to a total of 9 or more.

(i) Households in which there are: (a) earners, none earning £12 a week or more; (b) adult male earners (aged 21 to 64) earning less than £14 a week

(a) See page 15, Question 3 (b), no adult earning more than £12 a week.(b) See page 15, Question 3 (b) not earning more than £14 a week.

Households containing one or more adults born in Eire or non-white (whether born overseas or in this country). Eire, see page 5, Question 18 code X for any adult and Question 18 (a), code 1. Non-white, see page 5, Question 18 (b), code 3, or code 4 and Question 18, code X, plus Question 18 (a), codes 2, 3, 4, 5 (and 7, if appropriate).

#### INTERVIEWER PLEASE CODE ALL THAT APPLY AFTER INTERVIEW

- (a) Household in which there is a child, one of whose parents is not resident
- (b) Household consisting of woman and adult dependants
- (c) Household in which there are five or more dependent children
- (d) Household containing an adult who has been unemployed for eight weeks (consecutively or in last 12 months)
- (e) Household containing an adult under 65 years of age who has been ill or injured for eight weeks (consecutively or in last 12 months)
- Household containing a disabled adult under 65 (a) disabled
  - (b) borderline disabled
- (g) Household containing a disabled or handicapped child (including child ill or injured for eight weeks or more)
- (h) Household containing a person aged 65 or over who has been bedfast or ill for eight weeks or more or who is otherwise severely incapacitated
- Household in which there are
  (a) earners, none earning £12 a week or more
  (b) adult male earners (aged 21 to 64) earning less than £14 a week
- Household in which there are persons who are (a) non-white

  - (b) born in Eire



67

# COMPOSITION OF HOUSEHOLD: CODES (Q. 10, p. 3) One generation Man alone: aged 60 or over Man alone: aged under 60 Woman alone: aged under 60 Woman alone: aged under 60 Husband and wife: both aged 60 or over Husband and wife: at least one aged under 60. Husband and wife: both under 60 Man and woman: otherwise related Man and woman: unrelated Two or more men only: related Two or more women only: related Two or more women only: unrelated 101 102 103 104 105 224 225 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 Three generation Man, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: all under 15 ... Man, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: at least one under 15 and one over 15 ... Man, daughter & son-in-law, grandchildren: all under 15 301 302 Man, daughter & son-in-law, grandchildren: all under 15 Man, daughter and son-in-law, grandchildren: at least one under 15 and one over 15 Woman, son and din-law, grandchildren: all under 15 Woman, son and din-law, grandchildren: at least one under 15, one over 15 Woman, daughter and son-in-law, grandchildren: all under 15 Woman, daughter and son-in-law, grandchildren: all least one under 15, one over 15 Woman, daughter and son-in-law, grandchildren: at least one under 15, one over 15 Married couple, married child and child-in-law, grandchildren under 15 Otherwise 3-generations: —all persons related, at least one child under 15 —all persons related. —at least one child under 15 —all persons related. Other (SPECIFY) 113 We generation Man, wife: + 1 child under 15 Man, wife: + 2 children both under 15 Man, wife: + 3 children all under 15 Man, wife: + 3 children all under 15 Man, wife: + 4 or more children all under 15 Man, wife: + 4 children all east 1 under 15 and at least 1 over 15, none married Man, wife: + children all aged 15-24, none married Man, wife: + children all over 15, at least 1 aged 25 or over, none married Man and one child under 15 Man and three or more children under 15 Man and three or more children under 15 Man and children all aged 15-24, none married Man and children all over 15 at least one 25 or over, none married Man and children all over 15 at least one 25 or over, none married Woman: and one child under 15 Woman: and two children both under 15 Woman: and two children both under 15 Woman: and children, at least one under and one over 15, none married Woman: and children, at least one under and one over 15, none married Woman: and children all aged 15-24, none married Woman: and children all over 15, at least one 25 or over, none married Woman: and children all over 15, at least one 25 or over, none married Woman: and children all over 15, at least one 25 or over, none married Woman: and children all over 15, at least one 25 or over, none married 303 Two generation 201 306 203 204 307 205 206 308 309 310 311 312 210 211 212 Four generation 213 214 401 DESCRIBE COMPOSITION BELOW

Printed by Stanhope Press (TU), 96a Stanhope Street, N.W.I. EUSton 0041

